# 2004 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH 

# CAI Specs for Programming English Version 

Contract No. 283-03-9028
Project No. 8726
Deliverable 2

Prepared by:
Research Triangle Institute

Project Director:
Tom Virag

Prepared for:
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Rockville, Maryland 20857

Content of 2004 NSDUH Instrument

| Module | Mode of Administration | Required Aids | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Changes to NSDUH Questionnaire for 2004 | N/A | N/A | i |
| Introduction | CAPI* | None | 1 |
| Core Demographics | CAPI | Showcards 1-4 | 2 |
| Calendar (30-day and 12-month reference dates) | FI reads instructions and identifies reference dates. | Reference Date Calendar | 7 |
| Beginning ACASI Section | FI reads description of keyboard and helps respondent adjust headphones. | None | 8 |
| Computer Tutorial | Respondent completes computer practice session with FI help. | None | 9 |
| Tobacco | ACASI** | None | 11 |
| Alcohol | ACASI | None | 40 |
| Marijuana | ACASI | None | 49 |
| Cocaine | ACASI | None | 56 |
| Crack | ACASI | None | 63 |
| Heroin | ACASI | None | 70 |
| Hallucinogens | ACASI | None | 77 |
| Inhalants | ACASI | None | 107 |
| Pain Relievers | ACASI | Pillcard A | 117 |
| Tranquilizers | ACASI | Pillcard B | 129 |
| Stimulants | ACASI | Pillcard C | 136 |
| Sedatives | ACASI | Pillcard D | 149 |
| Special Drugs | ACASI | None | 156 |
| Risk/Availability | ACASI | None | 160 |
| Blunts | ACASI | None | 164 |
| Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module | ACASI | None | 166 |
| Substance Dependence and Abuse | ACASI | None | 167 |
| Special Topics | ACASI | None | 198 |
| Market Information for Marijuana | ACASI | None | 202 |
| Prior Substance Use | ACASI | None | 213 |
| Drug Treatment | ACASI | None | 245 |
| Health Care | ACASI | None | 262 |
| Adult Mental Health Service Utilization | ACASI | None | 263 |
| Social and Neighborhood Environment | ACASI: 18+ year-olds only | None | 270 |
| Parenting Experiences | ACASI: parents of 12-17-year-olds | None | 273 |
| Youth Experiences | ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only | None | 276 |
| Serious Mental Illness | ACASI: 18+ year-olds only | None | 285 |
| Adult Depression | ACASI: 18+ year-olds only | None | 299 |
| Youth Mental Health Service Utilization | ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only | None | 311 |
| Adolescent Depression | ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only | None | 317 |
| Back-End Demographics: | CAPI | None | 329 |
| Education | CAPI | Showcards 5-7 | 329 |
| Employment | CAPI | Showcards 8-12 | 333 |
| Household Roster | CAPI | Showcards 13 \& 14 | 340 |
| Proxy Information | CAPI | None | 349 |
| Health Insurance | CAPI (Proxy allowed) | Showcards 15 \& 16 | 351 |
| Income | CAPI (Proxy allowed) | Showcards 17 \& 18 | 355 |
| Verification | FI \& respondent complete form. | Verification Form | 368 |
| FI Observation Questions | FI records own responses. | None | 369 |

* CAPI (computer-assisted personal interviewing): FI reads questions and records responses.
** ACASI (audio computer-assisted self-interviewing): Respondent reads questions on screen or listens to questions through headphones and then records answers into computer.


# 2004 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH CAI INSTRUMENT REVISIONS 

## General/Misc.

- Wording for the following components of the 2004 CAI Instrument was revised to be easier for respondents to read and understand:

| $>$ | All probe-specify and other-specify questions |
| :--- | :--- |
| $>$ | All refusal conversion questions |
| $>$ | Calendar screen |
| $>$ | Beginning ACASI Section |
| $>$ | Computer Tutorial |

## Module Specific

## Introduction

- Updated CAI instrument version, OMB Number and OMB expiration date.


## Core Demographics

- Two response categories were added to QD04 (Which Hispanic group best describes you). 'Dominican (from Dominican Republic)' and 'Spanish (from Spain)' were included as pre-coded categories since they have been the largest of the specified Hispanic other groups since 1999.


## Computer Tutorial

- The order of BACKUP and DOAGAIN was switched so that BACKUP now appears first.


## Tobacco

- Text in the questions regarding menthol cigarette use (CGMENTH1 and CIGMENTH2) was changed from "During the past 30 days, did you smoke [fill brand] menthol or regular cigarettes most often?" to "Were the [fill brand] cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?" Response options were changed from 'Menthol' and 'Regular' to 'Yes' and 'No'. This change was made to decrease respondents reporting that they smoked menthol cigarettes for brands that do not make a menthol cigarette.


## Pain Relievers

- At the request of ONDCP, new questions on Oxycontin use were added to the questionnaire. A set of questions was added at the end of the Pain Relievers module to capture age at first use, month and year of first use for recent initiates, recency, and frequency of use in the past 12 months for Oxycontin (PR14-PR23).
- Logic in PR06 (Age the respondent first used any pain reliever without a prescription) was revised to reflect the addition of the new Oxycontin age of first use question. Respondents who report only Oxycontin use in the Pain Relievers module will not receive PR06. They will be routed to PR14 (Age the respondent first used Oxycontin without a prescription).
- Calculation of an overall pain reliever recency variable (PRREC) was added to account for the addition of the new Oxycontin recency question.


## Deleted Module:

## Specialty Cigarettes

- This module contained questions on bidis and clove cigarettes (SPCIG01 through SPCIG08).


## Added New Module: Blunts

- This module is administered to all respondents, and is designed to capture information on lifetime and recency of blunt use, and frequency of blunt use within the past 30 days. The module also includes consistency check questions if the respondent reports earlier in the marijuana module that they had never used marijuana or had not used it within the past 30 days. Additionally, the module includes a question asking cigar smokers if any of the cigars they smoked in the past 30 days contained no marijuana.


## Substance Dependence and Abuse

- The calculation for CIG30DAY (respondent smoked a cigarette within the past 30 days) was changed to reflect the deletion of the Specialty Cigarettes module. CIG30DAY no longer includes SPCIG02 and SPCIG06 in its calculation.
- The calculation of the PAI12MON variable (respondent used a pain reliever without a prescription in the past 12 months) was changed to reflect the addition of the Oxycontin questions to the Pain Relievers module. PAI12MON now includes PRREC (recency of any pain reliever use) and OXYREC (recency of Oxycontin use) in its calculation.
- Questions on how much adult respondents paid for cigarettes were deleted (DRCIG18 through DRCIG20).


## Prior Substance Use

- The Prior Marijuana and Cigarette Use module was re-titled Prior Substance Use and expanded to include age of last use items - similar to the existing LU02 and LU03 variables - for each substance for which the respondent reported last use as more than 30 days ago (LU02a-LU02d, LU03a-LU03d, LU04a-LU21d). For those individuals who last used more than 30 days ago, but who report their current age or current age 1 as the age when they last used a substance, month and year of last use is also collected. This is the same procedure used for collecting month and year of first use.
- For respondents who report the same age of first use for alcohol, cigarettes or marijuana, questions were added to resolve the sequence in which first use occurred. The items (LU22-LU26) were adapted from the National Survey of Parents and Youth.


## Drug Treatment

- Questions were added to this module to capture age of first treatment for alcohol use and for drug use (TX45-TX51a).


## Adult Mental Health Service Utilization

- Three questions were added to the end of this module (ADMT29a-ADMT30), asking whether the respondent received any alternative types of mental health treatment, counseling or support in the past 12 months, and the source of such treatment. The third question refers to all types of mental health treatment received by the respondent during the past 12 months, and asks who initiated the treatment - the respondent or someone else.


## Youth Experiences

- Items on youth access to and price paid for cigarettes (YE26-YE40) were deleted. Also deleted from this module were the questions on blunts (YE41-YE44). The blunts questions that were removed from this module were used to formulate the new Blunts module.


## Serious Mental Illness

- The sampling algorithm was changed for this module so that only $20 \%$ of the adult sample receives the entire module, and the remaining $80 \%$ will receive the six existing variables within the module that create the K-6 (DSNERV1, DSHOPE, DSFIDG, DSNOCHR, DSEFFORT, AND DSDOWN). Respondents who only get the K-6 will also get the new Adult Depression module, while those respondents who get the entire SMI module will not receive the new Adult Depression module.


## Added New Modules:

## Adult Depression and Adolescent Depression

- Depression modules for adults and adolescents were added. These questions are based on those used in Dr. Ron Kessler's latest National Comorbidity Survey (http://www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/ncs/). They are designed to produce lifetime and 12-month prevalence estimates of major depressive episode (MDE), severity of 12month MDE, age at first MDE, lifetime number of episodes, current and 12-month treatment, and the respondent's perception of treatment effectiveness. The module used for adults is based on Dr. Kessler's NCS-R, and the adolescent module is based on the NCS-A.


## Back-End Demographics

- For respondent who indicate they were not born in the United States, QD16 (About how long have you lived in the United States) has been replaced with QD16a-QD16c. These new questions specifically ask each non-U.S. born respondent if they have lived in the United States for at least one year. If they have, they are asked how many years altogether they have lived in the United States. If not, they are asked how many months they have lived in the U.S.
- For Question QD18c and QD18d (lowest and highest grade of school currently attending), the phrase OR LOWER was added to the end of response option 1 to include those schools with pre-kindergarten classes.
- In the household roster, for MRELATON and FRELATON (Household member's relationship to the respondent), the phrase (LIVING TOGETHER AS THOUGH MARRIED) was dropped from response option 6 (UNMARRIED PARTNER).
- For MBRSELCT (Was this household member also selected to be interviewed), OR DK/REF was added to the logic for PERAGEYR so that families where the parents' age is unknown can also receive this question.
- Edit checks within the household roster were added to help get the highest quality data in the field. The FI receives an error message if:
$\rightarrow$ A respondent lists having more than one spouse and/or unmarried partner(s).
$>\quad$ The respondent is 30 years old or younger, and reports living with a grandchild.
The respondent is 60 years old or older, and reports living with a grandparent.

The FI is instructed to either fix the incorrect information, or explain the response.

- Updated state Medicaid/Medicare, TANF and CHIIP program names.
- Updated program names for the CHAMPUS and CHAMPVA acronyms.
- For questions asking about the respondent's total personal income (QI21b) and total family income (QI23b), response option 28 was capped at $\$ 99,999$ and response option 29 ( $\$ 100,000$ OR MORE) was added.
- For the question at the end of the interview in which the respondent introduces the Interview Payment Receipt to the respondent (INCENT01), wording was added to reference the new hotline numbers offered respondents at the bottom of the Interview Payment Receipt.


# 2004 National Survey on Drug Use and Health Specifications for Programming 

 Blaise Version 4.5
## Introduction

```
FIIDCON INTERVIEWER:THE FIELD INTERVIEWER ID NUMBER FOR THIS LAPTOP IS [FIIDFILL]. IS THIS YOUR FI ID?
1 YES
2 NO
FIIDENT [IF FIIDCON=2] PLEASE ENTER YOUR 6-DIGIT FI ID BELOW.
```

lang INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LANGUAGE TO BE USED IN THIS INTERVIEW.

ENGLISH
SPANISH
MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE
NSDUH CAI Instrument Version 8.11
OMB Control \#: 0930-0110
Expiration Date: 1/31/2005
HARD ERROR: [IF LANG=3] THE LANGUAGE YOU SELECTED (MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE) IS USED ONLY FOR PLAYING AUDIO AND IS NOT VALID AS A SURVEY LANGUAGE. PLEASE CHOOSE ANOTHER LANGUAGE. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
note1 FI: DO NOT READ ALOUD UNLESS RESPONDENT QUESTIONS THE BURDEN (OR TIME) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INTERVIEW.

NOTICE: Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 60 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Paperwork Reduction Project (0930-0110); Room 16-105; Parklawn Building; 5600 Fishers Lane; Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control number for this project is-0930-0110.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
remindfi INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT?

1 YES
2 NO
introcai [IF REMINDFI = 2] YOU MUST READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW! DO SO NOW. WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED, PRESS " 1 " TO CONTINUE.

## Core Demographics

age1 What is your date of birth?
ENTER MM-DD-YYYY

DOB:
DK/REF
DEFINE CALCAGE:
CALCAGE = AGE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM DATE OF INTERVIEW.
confdob [IF AGE1 NE DK OR REF] I have entered your date of birth as [AGE1]. Is this correct?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF CONFDOB=2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.
[NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE CALCAGE UNTIL CONFDOB=YES]
confirm [IF AGE1 NE DK/REF AND CONFDOB NE DK/REF] That would make you [CALCAGE] years old. Is this correct?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF CONFIRM = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.
under12 [IF CONFIRM = 1 OR DK/REF AND CALCAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT.
dkrefage [IF (CALCAGE IS 12 OR OLDER AND CONFIRM = DK/REF) OR AGE1 = DK/REF OR CONFDOB = $\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ ] I need your correct age so I can ask you the right questions. What is your correct age?

AGE: ___[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
IF DKREFAGE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CALCAGE = DKREFAGE
under12b [IF DKREFAGE < 12] Since you are [CALCAGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT
lastchance [IF DKREFAGE $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] Since I am not certain what your age is, I cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT
DEFINE CURNTAGE:
IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM $=1$, CURNTAGE $=$ CALCAGE
IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE IF AGE $=$ DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE $=$ DKREFAGE
ELSE RESPONDENT IS INELIGIBLE; ROUTE TO FIEXIT

FIPE1 INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?
YES
2 NO
FIPE2 [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12-17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES
2 NO
FIPE3 [IF FIPE2 = 1] INTERVIEWER: IS THIS RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12-17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

YES
NO
NOTE: IF FIPE3 = 1, SET THE FLAG TO ADMINISTER THE PARENTING EXPERIENCES MODULE DURING ACASI.

FIPE4 INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT STATE IS THIS SAMPLE DWELLING UNIT (SDU) LOCATED?
ALABAMA
ALASKA
ARIZONA
MONTANA

ARIZONA
NEBRASKA
ARKANSAS
NEVADA
NEW HAMPSHIRE
NEW JERSEY
NEW MEXICO
NEW YORK
NORTH CAROLINA
NORTH DAKOTA
OHIO
OKLAHOMA
OREGON
PENNSYLVANIA
RHODE ISLAND
SOUTH CAROLINA
SOUTH DAKOTA
TENNESSEE
TEXAS
UTAH
VERMONT
VIRGINIA
WASHINGTON
WEST VIRGINIA
WISCONSIN
WYOMING

FIPE5 INTERVIEWER: THE STATE YOU ENTERED IS:

## FIPE4 STATE NAME FILL

IS THIS CORRECT?
YES
NO
HARD ERROR: [IF FIPE5 = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK-AND CORRECT THE STATE WHERE YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW.

QD01 The first few questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.
INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S GENDER.

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
QD01a INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL QD01]. IS THIS CORRECT?

| 4 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | NO |

## HARD ERROR: [IF QD01a = 6] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S GENDER.

QD03 Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin or descent?
YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QD04 [IF QD03 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 1. Which of these Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish groups best describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 MEXICAN / MEXICAN AMERICAN / MEXICANO / CHICANO
2 PUERTO RICAN
3 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN
4 CUBAN / CUBAN AMERICAN
5 DOMINICAN (FROM DOMINICAN REPUBLIC)
6 SPANISH (FROM SPAIN)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF

QD04othr [IF QD04 = 7] Please tell me which other Hispanic, Latino or Spanish group best describes you.

```
DK/REF
```

QD05 HAND R SHOWCARD 2. Which of these groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card. TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

RESPONDENTS WHO REPORT THEIR RACE AS NATIVE AMERICAN SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN RESPONSE CATEGORY 3.

WHITE
BLACK / AFRICAN AMERICAN
AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE (AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES NORTH AMERICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS)
NATIVE HAWAIIAN
OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER
ASIAN (FOR EXAMPLE: ASIAN INDIAN, CHINESE, FILIPINO, JAPANESE, KOREAN, AND
VIETNAMESE)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF
QD05ASIA [IF QD05 = 6] HAND R SHOWCARD 3. Which of these Asian groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

## TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

```
1 ASIAN INDIAN
CHINESE
FILIPINO
    JAPANESE
    KOREAN
    VIETNAMESE
    OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF
```

QD05OTHA [IF QD05ASIA = 7] Please tell me which other Asian group or groups describes you.
OTHER ASIAN GROUP: $\qquad$ DK/REF

QD05OTHR [IF QD05 = 7] Please tell me which other racial group or groups describes you.
OTHER RACIAL GROUP: $\qquad$ DK/REF

QD07 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] Are you now married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

| 1 | MARRIED |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | WIDOWED |
| 3 | DIVORCED OR SEPARATED |
| 4 | HAVE NEVER MARRIED |
| DK/REF |  |

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is divorced but currently remarried, code as married.
By "divorce" we mean a legal cancellation or annulment of a marriage.
By "separated" we mean legally or informally separating due to marital discord.
QD08 [IF QDO7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] How many times have you been married?
NUMBER OF TIMES: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-9]
DK/REF

QD09 [IF CURNTAGE = 17 OR OLDER] Have you ever been in the United States' armed forces?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD10 [IF QD09 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you currently on active duty in the armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

1 ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES
2 IN A RESERVES COMPONENT
3 NOW SEPARATED OR RETIRED FROM EITHER RESERVES OR ACTIVE DUTY
DK/REF
MILTERM1 [IF QD10 = 1] I need to verify what I just entered into the computer. You said you are currently on active duty in the armed forces. Is that correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF MILTERM1 = 2 OR DK/REF] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT MILITARY STATUS.

MILTERM2 [IF MILTERM1 = 1] People who are currently on active duty in the armed forces are not eligible to be interviewed in this study. I appreciate you taking the time to speak with me. Thank you.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
[ROUTE TO FIEXIT]
QD11 HAND R SHOWCARD 4. What is the highest grade or year of school you have completed?
Please tell me the number from the card.
INCLUDE JUNIOR OR COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATTENDANCE; DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS (BEAUTICIAN, MECHANIC, ETC.).
$1 \quad 1^{\text {ST }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$2 \quad 2^{\text {ND }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$3^{\text {RD }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$4^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$5^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$6^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$7^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$8^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$9^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$10^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$11^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE COMPLETED
$12^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE COMPLETED
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / $1^{\text {ST }}$ YEAR COMPLETED
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / $2^{\text {ND }}$ YEAR COMPLETED
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / $3^{\text {RD }}$ YEAR COMPLETED
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / $4^{\text {TH }}$ YEAR COMPLETED
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / $5{ }^{\text {TH }}$ OR HIGHER YEAR COMPLETED
DK/REF
QD12 This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

| 1 | EXCELLENT |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | VERY GOOD |
| 3 | GOOD |
| 4 | FAIR |
| 5 | POOR |
| DK/REF |  |

## calendar CALENDAR

Throughout the rest of this interview, the computer will ask you questions about three time periods, the past 30 days, the past 12 months, and your lifetime. To help you remember the first two time periods, let's mark this calendar with the beginning dates for each one of them.

## SHOW CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.

Now let's think about the past 30 days. According to the calendar [DATEFILL] was 30 days ago, so I will write [DATEFILL] here on the calendar. I'll call that your 30-day reference date.

WRITE 30-DAY REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR AND CIRCLE DAY; UNDERLINE ENTIRE 30-DAY PERIOD.

A number of questions will ask about the past 12 months, that is since this date last year. Let's look at the calendar and find that date - [DATEFILL]. I'll call that your 12-month reference date.

WRITE 12 MONTH REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR, AND CIRCLE DAY ON CALENDAR.

Please use this calendar as we go through the interview to help you remember when different things happened. I will remind you to think about your 30 -day reference date and your 12 -month reference date when I ask you questions.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

## Beginning ACASI Section

IntroAcasi1 You will do an important part of this interview on your own, using the computer and headphones. Before you start, we'll go through a short practice session so you can learn how to use this computer. Let me quickly point out the keys you will use. The computerized practice session that follows will go through what each key does in greater detail.

MOVE COMPUTER SO RESPONDENT CAN USE IT AND POINT OUT THE FOLLOWING:
[POINT TO THE ROW OF FUNCTION KEYS] First, these are the function keys. The function keys and what they do are labeled for you.
[POINT TO F3] If you don't know the answer to a question, press F3.
[POINT TO F4] If you don't want to answer a question, press F4.
[POINT TO THE ROW OF NUMBER KEYS] These are the number keys
[POINT TO THE ENTER KEY] The Enter key is here,
[POINT TO THE SPACE BAR] the space bar is here,
[POINT TO THE BACKSPACE KEY] and the Backspace key is here
[POINT TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN] The answers that you enter will show up here at the bottom of the screen.
[POINT TO ON/OFF SWITCH] This button up here turns the machine on and off. Please do not press it! It will turn the machine off, and we'll lose the interview.
[POINT TO TOUCHPAD] Also, please do not touch this pad. This will disable the interview.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

IntroAcasi2

HeadPhone

You can adjust the volume here
[DEMONSTRATE VOLUME ADJUSTMENT ON THE HEADPHONE CORD].
Please put on your headphones. When you are ready, let me know.

ONCE RESPONDENT HAS HEADPHONES ON, PRESS "1" AND [ENTER] SO R CAN BEGIN PRACTICE SESSION.

This screen will play while you adjust the volume in your headphones. When you have adjusted the volume to a level that is comfortable to you, press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to continue with the practice session. The [ENTER] key is the one with the $\leftarrow$ symbol on it.

## Tutorial

INTRO1 Welcome to RTI's self-interviewing system, which lets you control the interview and answer in complete privacy. In this system, you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones.

First, you will learn how to use the system and complete some practice questions. You will learn how to enter answers and how to back-up if you make a mistake and want to change an answer.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the $\hookleftarrow$ symbol on it.

INTRO2 In this system you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones. If you would like to just see the questions on the screen, you can turn off the voice. You will learn how to do this.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the $\hookleftarrow$ symbol on it.

HEAROFF You can lower the sound by adjusting the control on the cord of the headphones. Or, if you don't want to listen to the sound at all, you can press the [F7] key to turn the sound off. If you want to hear the questions read aloud, you can press the [F7] key again to turn the sound back on.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
GOTDOG You answer questions by putting in the number that is shown next to your answer. The numbers are located in the second row of the keyboard.

To answer a question, you first press the correct number and then press [ENTER]
Do you have a dog?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
EYECOLOR The last question was a Yes-No question. Other questions will have more answers to choose from, and you will pick your answer from a list.

What color are your eyes? Put in the number that best fits you and press the [ENTER] key.

| 1 | Blue |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Brown |
| 3 | Gray |
| 4 | Green |
| 5 | Some other color |
| DK/REF |  |

ALLAPPLY Some questions will let you choose more than one answer. For these questions, you will use the space bar to separate the answers you type in. Practice this now.

What kinds of music do you listen to?
To select more than one kind of music from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

```
1 \quad \text { Classical}
2 Country
Hip Hop
4 Jazz
5 ~ L a t i n ~ A m e r i c a n / S p a n i s h ~
Other Folk/Ethnic
Pop/Rock
Soul/R&B
9 Techno
DK/REF
```

STOPLIST If you hear your answer before the end of the list, you can put in your answer while the list is being read. Practice this now. Remember to press [ENTER].

When do you want to interrupt this list?

| 1 | First answer |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Second answer |
| 3 | Third answer |
| 4 | Fourth answer |
| DK/REF |  |

DK/REF

If you want to change or see your answer to a previous question, you can back up using the [F9] key. Each time you press the [F9] key, the computer will go back one question.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
You can tell the computer to repeat a question by pressing [F10]. Try this now.
How many times did you listen to this screen?
1 I have listened to this screen more than once.
2 I have only listened to this screen one time
DK/REF
rangeerr For some questions, the computer can only accept certain answers. For example, in the question below, the only numbers the computer will accept are 1 for YES or 2 for NO.

If you try to enter some other number, an Input Invalid box will appear. To correct your answer, you must press the [ENTER] key to make the box disappear and then use the Backspace key to remove your old answer. You can then answer the question again.

Try this with the question below. Type a 3 as your answer. Press the [ENTER] key to remove the Input Invalid box. Use the Backspace key to remove your answer and type in a valid answer.

Do you have a cat?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
INCONSIS At times the computer may ask you to think again about one of your answers. Other times, it may think two of your answers disagree. It will ask you to tell which one is correct and then fix the wrong one.

Also, at certain times the computer will tell you to ask your interviewer to show you some pictures. At that time, be sure to ask for these pictures.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
If you have any questions, ask your interviewer now. If not, press [ENTER] to begin.

## Tobacco

LEADCIG These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
CG01 Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CGREF1 [IF CG01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigarette smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigarette?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG02 [IF CURNTAGE $=12-17$ AND (CG01 $=2$ OR CGREF1 = 2)] If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

```
1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
D Definitely not
DK/REF
```

CG03 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17 AND (CG01 = 2 OR CGREF1 = 2)] At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

| 1 | Definitely yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Probably yes |
| 3 | Probably not |
| 4 | Definitely not |
| DK/REF |  |

CG04 [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?
AGE: $\qquad$ [(RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCG:
IF CG04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG $=$ CG04
ELSE AGE1STCG = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCG
CGCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGCC02 [IF CGCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old
2 I was [AGE1STCG] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigarette
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
[IF CGCC02 $=2$ OR CGCC02 $=3$ ] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
CGCC03a [IF CGCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE ENDAUDIO.

CGCC04 [IF CGCC02 = 1 OR CGCC02 = 3 OR CGCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC04
UPDATE: IF CGCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE $=$ CGCC03
IF AGE1STCG $=$ CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCG $<10$ :
CGCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CGCC06 [IF CGCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC06
CG04a [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

CG04b [IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
CG04c [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

[^0]HARD ERROR: [IF CG04c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG04d [IF CG04a = 1 OR 2 OR CG04b $=1$ OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG04a or CG04b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

```
January
February
March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF CG04d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCG:
MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG04a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCG NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCG:
CGCC19 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in [CG04a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCGI years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGCC20 [IF CGCC19 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Which answer is correct?

1 I first smoked part or all of a cigarette in [CG04a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCG] years old
2 I was [AGEISTCG] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigarette 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGCC20 $=1$, THEN AGE1STCG $=$ MYR1STCG
CGCC21 [IF CGCC20=2 OR CGCC20=3 OR CGCC19=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CGCC21a [IF CGCC21 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCC21] did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

## HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC21a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCC21a NE (BLANK OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCG.
MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCG = AGE1STCG THEN MYR1STCG = BLANK

CGCC22 [IF CGCC20 NE 1 AND MYR1STCG NE BLANK AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE
CG04a-d)] The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in
[CGCC21-CGCC21a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCG] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

UPDATE: IF CGCC22 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE CG04a-d) THEN AGE1STCG = MYR1STCG

CG05 [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days - that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG06 [IF CG05 = 2] How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG06DK [IF CG06 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?

| 1 | More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years |
| 3 | More than 3 years ago |
| $\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ |  |

CG06RE [IF CG06 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigarette smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigarette?

```
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
2 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
```

CG07 [IF CG05 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30]
DK/REF
CG07DKRE [IF CG07 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE CIGDKRE FILL:
IF CG07DKRE $=1$, THEN CIGDKRE $=$ " 1 or 2 days"
IF CG07DKRE $=2$, THEN CIGDKRE $=" 3$ to 5 days"
IF CG07DKRE $=3$, THEN CIGDKRE $=" 6$ to 9 days"
IF CG07DKRE $=4$, THEN CIGDKRE $=$ " 10 to 19 days"
IF CG07DKRE $=5$, THEN CIGDKRE $=$ " 20 to 29 days"
IF CG07DKRE $=6$, THEN CIGDKRE $=" 30$ days"
CG08 [IF CG07 > 1 OR CG07DKRE = 1-6]) On the [CG07 days / CIGDKRE] you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

| 1 | Less than one cigarette per day |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 cigarette per day |
| 3 | 2 to 5 cigarettes per day |
| 4 | 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about $1 / 2$ pack) |
| 5 | 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 pack) |
| 6 | 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about $11 / 2$ packs) |
| 7 | More than 35 cigarettes per day (about 2 packs or more) |
| DK/REF |  |

CG10 [IF CG07 = 1] On the one day you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke?
Less than one cigarette
1 cigarette
2 to 5 cigarettes
6 to 15 cigarettes (about $1 / 2$ pack)
16 to 25 cigarettes (about 1 pack)
26 to 35 cigarettes (about $1 \frac{1}{2}$ packs)
More than 35 cigarettes (about 2 packs or more)
DK/REF

CG11 [IF CG05 = 1] The next questions are about the brand of cigarettes you smoke -- the brand is the name that is on the pack. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| Basic | 15 | Monarch |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Benson \& Hedges | 16 | Montclair |
| Cambridge | 17 | More |
| Camel | 18 | Newport |
| Capri | 19 | Pall Mall |
| Carlton | 20 | Parliament |
| Doral | 21 | Private Label |
| Forsyth | 22 | Salem |


| 9 | GPC |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10 | Kent |
| 11 | Kool |
| 12 | Marlboro |
| 13 | Merit |
| 14 | Misty |
| DK/REF |  |

Vantage
Viceroy
Virginia Slims
Winston
A brand not on this list

CG11a [IF CG11 = 27] Please think again about the brand of cigarettes you smoke. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Alpine | 17 | Magna | 33 | Triumph |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Barclay | 18 | Maverick | 34 | True |
| 3 | Belair | 19 | Max | 35 | A brand not on this list |
| 4 | Best Value | 20 | Now |  |  |
| 5 | Bristol | 21 | Old Gold |  |  |
| 6 | Bugler (roll-your-own) | 22 | Players |  |  |
| 7 | Century | 23 | Pyramid |  |  |
| 8 | Chesterfield | 24 | Raleigh |  |  |
| 9 | Commander | 25 | Richland |  |  |
| 10 | Covington | 26 | Saratoga |  |  |
| 11 | Eve | 27 | Satin |  |  |
| 12 | Harley Davidson | 28 | State Express |  |  |
| 13 | Jasmine | 29 | Sterling |  |  |
| 14 | Lark | 30 | Style |  |  |
| 15 | L \& M | 31 | Tareyton |  |  |
| 16 | Lucky Strike | 32 | Top (roll-your-own) |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |  |  |

CG12 [IF CG11a $=35$ ] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED:
DK/REF
CG13 [IF CG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR CG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was [CG11 OR CG11a FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RCG11 [IF CG13 = 2 AND CG11 = 1-26] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Basic | 15 | Monarch |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Benson \& Hedges | 16 | Montclair |
| 3 | Cambridge | 17 | More |
| 4 | Camel | 18 | Newport |
| 5 | Capri | 19 | Pall Mall |
| 6 | Carlton | 20 | Parliament |
| 7 | Doral | 21 | Private Label |
| 8 | Forsyth | 22 | Salem |
| 9 | GPC | 23 | Vantage |
| 10 | Kent | 24 | Viceroy |
| 11 | Kool | 25 | Virginia Slims |
| 12 | Marlboro | 26 | Winston |
| 13 | Merit | 27 | A brand not on this list |
| 14 | Misty |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |

RCG11a [IF RCG11 = 27 OR IF (CG11a = 1-34 AND CG13 = 2)] Please review this list [IF CG11a = BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Alpine | 17 | Magna | 33 | Triumph |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Barclay | 18 | Maverick | 34 | True |
| 3 | Belair | 19 | Max | 35 | A brand not on this list |
| 4 | Best Value | 20 | Now |  |  |
| 5 | Bristol | 21 | Old Gold |  |  |
| 6 | Bugler (roll-your-own) | 22 | Players |  |  |
| 7 | Century | 23 | Pyramid |  |  |
| 8 | Chesterfield | 24 | Raleigh |  |  |
| 9 | Commander | 25 | Richland |  |  |
| 10 | Covington | 26 | Saratoga |  |  |
| 11 | Eve | 27 | Satin |  |  |
| 12 | Harley Davidson | 28 | State Express |  |  |
| 13 | Jasmine | 29 | Sterling |  |  |
| 14 | Lark | 30 | Style |  |  |
| 15 | L\&M | 31 | Tareyton |  |  |
| 16 | Lucky Strike | 32 | Top (roll-your-own) |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

RCG12 [IF RCG11a $=35$ ] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED:

## DK/REF

RCG13 [IF RCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR RCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was [RCG11 OR RCG11a FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RRCG11 [IF RCG13 = 2 AND RCG11 = 1-26] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| Basic | 15 | Monarch |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Benson \& Hedges | 16 | Montclair |
| Cambridge | 17 | More |
| Camel | 18 | Newport |
| Capri | 19 | Pall Mall |
| Carlton | 20 | Parliament |
| Doral | 21 | Private Label |
| Forsyth | 22 | Salem |
| GPC | 23 | Vantage |
| Kent | 24 | Viceroy |
| Kool | 25 | Virginia Slims |
| Marlboro | 26 | Winston |
| Merit | 27 | A brand not on this list |
| Misty |  |  |

RRCG11a [IF RRCG11 = 27 OR IF (RCG11a = 1-34 AND RCG13 = 2)] Please review this list [IF CG11a AND RCG11a $=$ BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Alpine | 17 | Magna | 33 | Triumph |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Barclay | 18 | Maverick | 34 | True |
| 3 | Belair | 19 | Max | 35 | A brand not on this list |
| 4 | Best Value | 20 | Now |  |  |
| 5 | Bristol | 21 | Old Gold |  |  |
| 6 | Bugler (roll-your-own) | 22 | Players |  |  |
| 7 | Century | 23 | Pyramid |  |  |
| 8 | Chesterfield | 24 | Raleigh |  |  |
| 9 | Commander | 25 | Richland |  |  |


| 10 | Covington | 26 | Saratoga |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | Eve | 27 | Satin |
| 12 | Harley Davidson | 28 | State Express |
| 13 | Jasmine | 29 | Sterling |
| 14 | Lark | 30 | Style |
| 15 | L \& M | 31 | Tareyton |
| 16 | Lucky Strike | 32 | Top (roll-your-own) |
| DK |  |  |  |

RRCG12 [IF RRCG11a = 35] Please type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
RRCG13 [IF RRCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR RRCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was [RRCG11 OR RRCG11a FILL]. Is this correct?
1 Yes

DK/REF

CGTAR1 [IF ( CG11 = 1-26 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1-26 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1-26 and RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a =1-34 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = $1-34$ AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11a = 1-34 AND RRCG13 = 1)] During the past 30 days, what type of
[CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL] cigarettes did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Lights |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Ultra Lights |
| 3 | Full Flavor |
| DK/REF |  |

CGTAR2 [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] During the past 30 days, what type of cigarettes did you smoke most often?

Lights Ultra Lights Full Flavor DK/REF

CGMENTH1 [IF (CG11 = 1-26 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1-26 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1-26 AND RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a =1-34 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = $1-34$ AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF RRCG11a = 1-34 AND RRCG13 = 1)] Were the [CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL] cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
CGMENTH2 [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] Were the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days menthol?
1 Yes

DK/REF
CG14 [IF (CG11a NE 6 OR 32) OR (RCG11a NE 6 OR 32) OR (RRCG11a NE 6 or 32)] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

CG15 [IF CG05 = DK/REF OR (CG06 = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06DK = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06RE = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07 = 1-29 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07DKRE = 1-5 OR DK/REF)] Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

```
1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF
```

CG16 [IF CG07 $=30$ OR CG07DKRE $=6$ OR CG15 $=1]$ How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

DEFINE DAILYCIG:
DAILYCIG $=$ CG16
IF DAILYCIG < AGE1STCG
CGCC07 The computer recorded that you were [DAILYCIG] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGCC08 [IF CGCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I was [DAIL YCIG] years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day
2 I was [AGE1STCG] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigarette
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
CGCC09 [IF CGCC08 = 1 OR CGCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
CGCC10 [IF CGCC08 $=2$ OR CGCC08 $=3$ OR CGCC07 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGCC09 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC09
UPDATE: IF CGCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC10

[IF CGCC12 $=2$ OR CGCC12 $=3$ ] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
CGCC13a
[IF CGCC13 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCC13] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CGCC14 [IF CGCC11 = 6 OR CGCC12 $=1$ OR CGCC12 $=3]$ Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { AGE: } \\
& D K / R E F
\end{aligned}
$$

UPDATE: IF CGCC13 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC13
UPDATE: IF CGCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC14
CG16y1 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE -1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR -1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

CG16y2 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
CG16m1 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m1 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG16m2 [IF CG16y1 = 1 OR 2 OR CG16y2 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG16y1 or CG16y2] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May

| 6 | June |
| :--- | :--- |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

## HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m2 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STDC:
MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST DAILY USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG16y1-m2). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STDC NE BLANK AND NE DAILYCIG:
CGCC15 The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CG16y1-m2 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STDC] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF

CGCC16 [IF CGCC15 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [DAILYCIG] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Which answer is correct?

1 I first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CG16y1-m2 fill] when I was [MYR1STDC] years old
2 I was [DAIL YCIG] years old the first time I started smoking cigarettes every day 3 Neither answer is correct DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC16 $=1$, THEN DAILYCIG $=$ MYR1STDC
CGCC17 [IF CGCC16=2 OR CGCC16=3 OR CGCC15=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in [CURRENT YEAR -2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
CGCC17a [IF CGCC17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCC17] did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC17a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCC17a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STDC.
MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STDC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STDC = DAILYCIG THEN MYR1STDC = BLANK

| CGCC18 | [IF CGCC16 NE 1 AND MYRISTDC NE BLANK AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-CG16m2)] The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in [CGCC17-CGCC17a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STDC] years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 Yes |
|  | 6 No |
|  | $D K / R E F$ |

UPDATE: IF CGCC18 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-CG16m2) THEN DAILYCIG $=$ MYR1STDC

CG16a [IF (CG05 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((CG08 < 4) OR (CG08 = 4 AND CG07 <17) OR (CG08 = 5 AND CG07 <7) OR (CG08 = 6 AND CG07 <4) OR (CG08 $=7$ AND CG07 <3 AND CG07DKRE NE BLANK)) Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG25 These next questions are about your use of snuff, sometimes called dip.
Snuff is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form and in ready-to-use packets.

Have you ever used snuff, even once?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
CGREF3 [IF CG25 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of snuff are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever used snuff, even once?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
CG26 [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] How old were you the first time you used snuff?
YEARS OLD: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

```
DEFINE SNUFFAGE:
    IF CG26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CG26
    ELSE SNUFFAGE = BLANK
    IF CURNTAGE < SNUFFAGE
        CGSN01 The computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old when you first used snuff. Is
                    this correct?
                            4 ~ Y e s
                            6 No
                    DK/REF
CGSN02 [IF CGSN01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which
                answer is correct?
                    1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
                2 I was [SNUFFAGE] years old the first time I used snuff
                N Neither answer is correct
                    DK/REF
                    CGSN03 [IF CGSN02 = 2 OR CGSN02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your current
            age?
            AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110]
            DK/REF
CGSN03a [IF CGSN03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGSN03 AGE] years old, we
                cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the
                survey.Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
CGSN04 [IF CGSN02 = 1 OR CGSN02 = 3 OR CGSN01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How
            old were you the first time you used snuff?
                AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGSN04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN04
UPDATE: IF CGSN03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGSN03
IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE OR SNUFFAGE \(<10\) :
CGSN05 The computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old the first time you used snuff. Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGSN06 [IF CGSN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you used snuff?
AGE:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGSN06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN06
CG26a [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```
DK/REF
```

CG26b [IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

CG26c [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use snuff?

```
    January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF CG26c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG26d [IF CG26a $=1$-2 OR CG26b $=1-2$ ] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG26a or CG26b] did you first use snuff?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG26d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT MONTH] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STSN:
MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG26a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSN NE BLANK AND NE SNUFFAGE:
CGSN07 The computer recorded that you first used snuff in [CG26a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSN] years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |


| CGSN08 | [IF CGSN07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [SNUFFAGE] years old when you first used snuff. Which answer is correct? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 I first used snuff in [CG26a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STSN] years old |
|  | 2 I was [SNUFFAGE] years old the first time I used snuff |
|  | 3 Neither answer is correct |
|  | $D K / R E F$ |
| UPDATE: IF CGSN08 = 1, THEN SNUFFAGE $=$ MYR1STSN. |  |
| CGSN09 | [IF CGSN08 $=2$ OR CGSN08 $=3$ OR CGSN07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]? |
|  | 1 CURRENT YEAR -2 |
|  | 2 CURRENT YEAR -1 |
|  | 3 CURRENT YEAR |
|  | DK/REF |
| $\begin{array}{cc}\text { CGSN09a } & \text { [1 } \\ & \text { i } \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \\ & 8 \\ & 9 \\ & 1 \\ & 11 \\ & 12\end{array}$ | [IF CGSN09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGSN09] did you first use snuff? |
|  | 1 January |
|  | 2 February |
|  | 3 March |
|  | 4 April |
|  | 5 May |
|  | 6 June |
|  | 7 July |
|  | 8 August |
|  | 9 September |
|  | 10 October |
|  | 11 November |
|  | 12 December |
|  | DK/REF |

HARD ERROR: [IF CGSN09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGSN09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSN.
MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSN = SNUFFAGE THEN MYR1STSN = BLANK.
[IF CGSN08 NE 1 AND MYRISTSN NE BLANK AND (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a NE CG26a-
d)] The computer recorded that you first used snuff in [CGSN09-CGSN09a fill. That would
make you [MYR1STSN] years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?
$4 \quad$ Yes
$6 \quad$ No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a NE CG26a-d) THEN SNUFFAGE = MYR1STSN

CG27 [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

CG28 [IF CG27 = 2] How long has it been since you last used snuff?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG28DK [IF CG28 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used snuff?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years 3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG28RE [IF CG28 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of snuff are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used snuff?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG29 [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use snuff?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 1-30]

DK/REF
CG29DKRE [IF CG29 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used snuff during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
$2 \quad 3$ to 5 days
36 to 9 days
$4 \quad 10$ to 19 days
$5 \quad 20$ to 29 days
$6 \quad$ All 30 days
DK/REF
CG30 [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use most often?
Copenhagen
Gold River
Happy Days
Hawken
Kodiak
Redwood
Silver Creek
Skoal
Timber Wolf
10 A brand not on this list
DK/REF
CG31 [IF CG30 = 10] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: $\qquad$
DK/REF

CG32 [IF CG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was [CG30 FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RCG30 [IF CG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use most often?

```
Copenhagen
Gold River
Happy Days
Hawken
Kodiak
Redwood
Silver Creek
Skoal
Timber Wolf
A brand not on this list
```

DK/REF

RCG31 [IF RCG30 = 10] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
RCG32 [IF RCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was [RCG30 FILL]. Is this correct?

```
1 \quad Y e s
2 No
DK/REF
```

RRCG30 [IF RCG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use most often?

```
Copenhagen
Gold River
Happy Days
Hawken
Kodiak
Redwood
Silver Creek
Skoal
Timber Wolf
A brand not on this list
```

DK/REF

RRCG31 [IF RRCG30 = 10] Please type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED:
DK/REF
RRCG32 [IF RRCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was [RRCG30 FILL]. Is this correct?

```
1 \quad Y e s
2 No
```

DK/REF

CG17 The next questions are only about chewing tobacco. Chewing tobacco is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a "plug" or "twist" form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Have you ever used chewing tobacco, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

CGREF2 [IF CG17 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of chewing tobacco are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever used chewing tobacco, even once?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

CG18 [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] How old were you the first time you used chewing tobacco?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

## DEFINE CHEWAGE:

IF CG18 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CG18
ELSE CHEWAGE = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < CHEWAGE
CGCH01 The computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGCH02 [IF CGCH01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [CHEWAGE] years old the first time I used chewing tobacco
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
CGCH03 [IF CGCH02 $=2$ OR CGCH02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]

## DK/REF

CGCH03a [IF CGCH03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CH03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CGCH04 [IF CGCH02 = 1 OR CGCH02 = 3 OR CGCH01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGCH04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH04
UPDATE: IF CGCH03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCH03
IF CHEWAGE $=$ CURNTAGE OR CHEWAGE $<10$ :

The computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old the first time you used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

CGCH06 [IF CGCH05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you used chewing tobacco?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& A G E: \quad \text { [RANGE: } 1-110] \\
& D K / R E F
\end{aligned}
$$

UPDATE: IF CGCH06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH06
CG18a [IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

CG18b [IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
```

DK/REF

CG18c [IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use chewing tobacco?

```
    January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
```

DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG18c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG18d [IF CG18a $=1-2$ OR CG18b $=1-2$ ] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG18a or CG18b] did you first use chewing tobacco?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September October

HARD ERROR: [IF CG18d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCH:
MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG18a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCH NE BLANK AND NE CHEWAGE:
CGCH07 The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in [CG18a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCH] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

CGCH08 [IF CGCH07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [CHEWAGE] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used chewing tobacco in [CG18a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCH] years old 2 I was [CHEWAGE] years old the first time I used chewing tobacco 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGCH08 $=1$, THEN CHEWAGE $=$ MYR1STCH.
CGCH09 [IF CGCH08 $=2$ OR CGCH08 $=3$ OR CGCH07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 3 CURRENT YEAR DK/REF

CGCH09a [IF CGCH09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCH09] did you first use chewing tobacco?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCH09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCH09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCH.
MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR

OF FIRST USE (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE $=$ MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCH $=$ CHEWAGE THEN MYR1STCH $=$ BLANK
CGCH10 [IF CGCH08 NE 1 AND MYRISTCH NE BLANK AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in [CGCH09-
CGCH09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCH] years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF

## UPDATE: IF CGCH10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d) THEN CHEWAGE = MYR1STCH

CG19 [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used chewing tobacco, even once?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

CG20 [IF CG19 = 2] How long has it been since you last used chewing tobacco?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG20DK [IF CG20 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used chewing tobacco?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years 3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG20RE [IF CG20 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of chewing tobacco are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used chewing tobacco?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG21 [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30]
DK/REF

CG21DKRE [IF CG21 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used chewing tobacco during the past 30 days?

```
1 1 or 2 days
2 to 5 days
6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
```

CG22 [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use most often?

| 1 | Beech-Nut | 9 | Taylor's Pride |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems |
| 3 | Day's Work | 11 | Work Horse |
| 4 | Granger | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott |  |  |
| 6 | Levi Garrett |  |  |
| 7 | Red Fox |  |  |
| 8 | Red Man |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |

CG23 [IF CG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
CG24 [IF CG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was [CG22 FILL]. Is this correct?

```
1 Yes
N No
DK/REF
```

RCG22 [IF CG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use most often?

| 1 | Beech-Nut | 9 | Taylor's Pride |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems |
| 3 | Day's Work | 11 | Work Horse |
| 4 | Granger | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott |  |  |
| 6 | Levi Garrett |  |  |
| 7 | Red Fox |  |  |
| 8 | Red Man |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |

RCG23 [IF RCG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
RCG24 [IF RCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was [RCG22 FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RRCG22 [IF RCG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use most often?

| 1 | Beech-Nut | 9 | Taylor's Pride |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Chattanooga Chew | 10 | Totems |
| 3 | Day's Work | 11 | Work Horse |
| 4 | Granger | 12 | A brand not on this list |
| 5 | H.B. Scott |  |  |
| 6 | Levi Garrett |  |  |
| 7 | Red Fox |  |  |
| 8 | Red Man |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |

RRCG23 [IF RRCG22 = 12] Please type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: $\qquad$ DK/REF

RRCG24 [IF RRCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was [RRCG22 FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG33a [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1-11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1-9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL] and that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]. Which of these two brands did you use most often during the past 30 days?

1 [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL] brand of chewing tobacco 2 [CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL] brand of snuff DK/REF

CG33b [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1-9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]. The computer also recorded that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]. Which of these two brands did you use most often during the past 30 days?

1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself - [CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL] 2 [CG30/RCG30/RRCG30] brand of snuff
DK/REF
CG33c [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1-11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]. You typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]. Which of these two brands did you use most often during the past 30 days?

1 [CG22/RCG22/RRCG22] brand of chewing tobacco
2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself - [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]
DK/REF
CG33d [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]. You also typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]. Which of these brands did you use most often during the past 30 days?

```
1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself - [CG23RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]
2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself - [CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]
DK/REF
```

CG34 The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you ever smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
CGREF4 [IF CG34 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigar smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
CG35 [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

DEFINE CIGARAGE:
IF CG35 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CG35
ELSE CIGARAGE = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < CIGARAGE
CGCR01 The computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CGCR02 [IF CGCR01=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old
2 I was [CIGARAGE] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigar 3 Neither answer is correct DK/REF

CGCR03 [IF CGCR02 = 2 OR CGCR02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

CGCR03a [IF CGCR03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CGCR03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CGCR04 [IF CGCR02 $=1$ OR CGCR02 $=3$ OR CGCR01 $=6]$ Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigar? AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR04
UPDATE: IF CGCR03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCR03
IF CIGARAGE $=$ CURNTAGE OR CIGARAGE $<10$ :
CGCR05 The computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF
CGCR06 [IF CGCR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the first time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR06
CG35a [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

CG35b [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
```

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG35c [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

```
1 Sanuary 
March
April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF CG35c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG35d [IF CG35a = 1-2 OR CG35b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CG35a or CG35b] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

```
January
February
March
April
May
June
7 July
August
9 September
10 October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF CG35d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCR:
MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG35a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCR NE BLANK AND NE CIGARAGE:
CGCR07 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CG35a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCR] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

CGCR08 [IF CGCR07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [CIGARAGE] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Which answer is correct?

1 I first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CG35a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCR] years old
2 I was [CIGARAGE] years old the first time I smoked part or all of a cigar 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CGCR0 $0=1$, THEN CIGARAGE $=$ MYR1STCR.

| CGCR09 | [IF CGCR08 $=2$ OR CGCR08 $=3$ OR CGCR07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | CURRENT YEAR -2 |
|  | 2 CURRENT YEAR -1 |
|  | 3 CURRENT YEAR |
|  | DK/REF |
| CGCR09a | [IF CGCR09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CGCR09] did you first smoke part or all of a cigar? |


| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCR09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCR09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCR.
MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCR = CIGARAGE THEN MYR1STCR = BLANK

CGCR10 [IF CGCR08 NE 1 AND MYR1STCR NE BLANK AND (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a NE CG35ad)] The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in [CGCR09-CGCR09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCR] years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG36 [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days - that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

CG37 [IF CG36 = 2] How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of any type of cigar?
1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG37DK [IF CG37 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years 3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF
CG37RE [IF CG37 = REF] The answers that people give us about their cigar smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

| 1 | More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years |
| 3 | More than 3 years ago |
| DK/REF |  |

CG38 [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you smoke part or all of a cigar?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30] DK/REF

CG38DKRE [IF CG38 = DK OR REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
$2 \quad 3$ to 5 days
36 to 9 days
$4 \quad 10$ to 19 days
$5 \quad 20$ to 29 days
$6 \quad$ All 30 days
DK/REF
CG39 [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke most often?

| Antonio y Cleopatra | 13 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Backwoods | 14 |
| Bering | 15 |
| Black \& Mild | 16 |
| Captain Black | 17 |
| Casa Silva | 18 |
| Cuesta-Rey | 19 |
| Dutch Masters | 20 |
| El Producto | 21 |


| King Edward | 24 |
| :--- | :--- |
| La Corona | 25 |
| Little Nippers | 26 |
| Macanudos | 27 |
| Muriel | 28 |
| Partagas | 29 |
| Phillies |  |
| Rigoletto |  |
| Robert Burns |  |

Tijuana Smalls Universal White Owl William Penn
Winchester A brand not on this list

| 10 | Erik Filter | 22 | Roi-Tan |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11 | Garcia y Vega | 23 | Swisher Sweets |
| 12 | Havatampa |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |

CG40 [IF CG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
CG41 [IF CG39 NE (DK/REF OR 28)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [CG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RCG39 [IF CG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Antonio y Cleopatra | 13 | King Edward | 24 | Tijuana Smalls |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Backwoods | 14 | La Corona | 25 | Universal |
| 3 | Bering | 15 | Little Nippers | 26 | White Owl |
| 4 | Black \& Mild | 16 | Macanudos | 27 | William Penn |
| 5 | Captain Black | 17 | Muriel | 28 | Winchester |
| 6 | Casa Silva | 18 | Partagas | 29 | A brand not on this list |
| 7 | Cuesta-Rey | 19 | Phillies |  |  |
| 8 | Dutch Masters | 20 | Rigoletto |  |  |
| 9 | El Producto | 21 | Robert Burns |  |  |
| 10 | Erik Filter | 22 | Roi-Tan |  |  |
| 11 | Garcia y Vega | 23 | Swisher Sweets |  |  |
| 12 | Havatampa |  |  |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |  |  |

RCG40 [IF RCG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: $\qquad$
DK/REF
RCG41 [IF RCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [RCG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RRCG39 [IF RCG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke most often?

| 1 | Antonio y Cleopatra | 13 | King Edward | 24 | Tijuana Smalls |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Backwoods | 14 | La Corona | 25 | Universal |
| 3 | Bering | 15 | Little Nippers | 26 | White Owl |
| 4 | Black \& Mild | 16 | Macanudos | 27 | William Penn |
| 5 | Captain Black | 17 | Muriel | 28 | Winchester |
| 6 | Casa Silva | 18 | Partagas | 29 | A brand not on this list |
| 7 | Cuesta-Rey | 19 | Phillies |  |  |
| 8 | Dutch Masters | 20 | Rigoletto |  |  |
| 9 | El Producto | 21 | Robert Burns |  |  |
| 10 | Erik Filter | 22 | Roi-Tan |  |  |
| 11 | Garcia y Vega | 23 | Swisher Sweets |  |  |
| 12 | Havatampa |  |  |  |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |  |  |  |

RRCG40 [IF RRCG39 = 29] Please type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: $\qquad$ DK/REF

RRCG41
[IF RRCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was [RRCG39 FILL]. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
CG42 The last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you ever smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
CGREF5 [IF CG42 = REF] The answers that people give us about their pipe smoking are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever smoked a pipe?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
CG43 [IF CG42 = 1 OR CGREF5 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

## Alcohol

ALCINTR1 The next questions are about alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. Listed on the next screen are examples of the types of beverages we are interested in.

Please review this list carefully before you answer these questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
CARD3a
Types of Alcoholic Beverages

| Beer |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Regular Beer | Malt liquor | Lager |
| Lite or light beer | Ale |  |
| Low-alcohol (LA) beer | Stout |  |


| Wine |  | Fortified wines, such as Cisco |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Red, white, blush wine | Sherry |  |
| Wine coolers | Homemade wines, <br> such as muscadine, <br> scuppernong, or fruit <br> wines |  |


| Liquor |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bourbon | Scotch | Homemade liquor, such as moonshine |
| Gin | Tequila |  |
| Rum | Vodka |  |

## Liqueurs, Cordials, and Brandy

| Brandy | Drambuie | Schnapps |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cassis | Grand Marnier | Tia Maria |
| Cognac | Kahlua | Triple sec |
| Creme de menthe | Port | Vermouth |

Mixed Drinks and Cocktails

| Blood Mary | Manhattan | Rob Roy |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bourbon and water | Margarita | Rum and cola |
| Daiquiri | Martini | Scotch and soda |
| Gin and tonic | Piña colada | Whiskey sour |

Press [ENTER] to continue.
ALCINTR2 These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a "drink," we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
AL01 Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
ALREF [IF AL01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of alcohol are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```
AL02 [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were
        you the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or
        two from a drink.
    AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STAL:
    IF AL02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = AL02
    ELSE AGE1STAL = BLANK
    IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STAL:
        ALCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old when you first drank an
        alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?
    4 ~ Y e s
    6 No
    DK/REF
ALCC02 [IF ALCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which
    answer is correct?
    1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
    2 I was [AGE1STAL] years old the first time I drank an alcoholic beverage
    3 Neither answer is correct
    DK/REF
ALCC03 [IF ALCC02=2 OR ALCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current
        age?
    AGE:
```

$\qquad$

```
                [RANGE: 1-110]
    DK/REF
ALCC03a [IF ALCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [ALCC03] years old, we cannot
    interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.
    Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
ALCC04 [IF \(A L C C 02=1\) OR \(A L C C 02=3\) OR \(A L C C 01=6]\) Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.
AGE: \(\quad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF ALCC04 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC04
UPDATE: IF ALCC03 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = ALCC03
IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STAL < 10:
\[\)\begin{tabular}{l}
\text { ALCC05 } \\
\text { The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old the first time you had a drink of } \\
\text { any alcoholic beverage. Is this correct? }
\end{tabular}
\]
\[\)\begin{tabular}{l}
\(4 \quad \text { Yes }\) \\
6
\end{tabular}\(\quad \text { No }
\]
DK/REF \(\quad\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
[IF ALCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you had a \\
ALCC06 \\
drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the first time you had a drink of any \\
alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.
\end{tabular}
\(A G E\) :
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-110]
\(D K / R E F\)
UPDATE: IF ALCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC06
```

AL02a [IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
I CURRENT YEAR - }
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

AL02b [IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

AL02c IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

## January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF AL02c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

AL02d [IF AL02a $=1$ OR 2 OR AL02b $=1$ OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM AL02a or AL02b] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

## January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August September October
November

| 11 | November |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12 | December | DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF AL02d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STAL:
MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (AL02a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STAL NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STAL:
ALCC31 The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [AL02a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
ALCC32 [IF ALCC31 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Which answer is correct?

1 I first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [ALO2a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STAL] years old
2 I was [AGE1STAL] years old the first time I had a drink of an alcoholic beverage 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF ALCC32 $=1$, THEN AGE1STAL $=$ MYR1STAL.
ALCC33 [IF ALCC32=2 OR ALCC32=3 OR ALCC31=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

| 1 | CURRENT YEAR -2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | CURRENT YEAR -1 |
| 3 | CURRENT YEAR |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

ALCC33a [IF ALCC33 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [ALCC33] did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF ALCC33a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF ALCC33a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STAL.
MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK. IF MYR1STAL = AGE1STAL THEN MYR1STAL = BLANK

ALCC34 [IF ALCC32 NE 1 AND MYR1STAL NE BLANK AND (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a NE AL02ad)] The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in [ALCC33ALCC33a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STAL] years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

ALLAST3 $\quad[$ IF AL01 $=1$ OR $\operatorname{ALREF}=1]$ How long has it been since you last drank an alcoholic beverage?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
ALWKAVE [IF ALFRAME3 $=1$ OR ALMONAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each week during the past 12 months?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

## DEFINE TOTDRINK:

IF ALYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALYRAVE
ELSE IF ALMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALMONAVE*12
ELSE IF ALWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

DEFINE FILL1:
IF ALYRAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF ALYRAVE = 1 , THEN FILL1 = " 1 day"
ELSE IF ALMONAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF ALMONAVE $=1$, THEN FILL1 $=$ " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF ALWKAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF ALWKAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 $=$ " 1 day per week"
DEFINE FILL1A:
IF FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[ALWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILL1A = "for a total of [TOTDRINK] days"
ELSE FILL1A = BLANK
AL06 [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR ALRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF

AL06DKRE [IF AL06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ALC30DAY
ALC30DAY $=$ AL06
DEFINE ALCEST30
ALCEST30 $=$ AL06DKRE
DEFINE ESTIALC
IF ALCEST30 $=1$, THEN ESTIALC $=1$
IF ALCEST30 $=2$, THEN ESTIALC $=3$
IF ALCEST30 $=3$, THEN ESTIALC $=6$
IF ALCEST30 $=4$, THEN ESTIALC $=10$
IF ALCEST30 $=5$, THEN ESTIALC $=20$
IF ALCEST30 $=6$, THEN ESTIALC $=30$
ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK
DEFINE ALCESTFL

```
    IF AL06DKRE = 1 ALCESTFL = " 1 or 2"
    IF AL06DKRE = 2 ALCESTFL = " }3\mathrm{ to 5"
    IF AL06DKRE = 3 ALCESTFL = "6 to 9"
    IF AL06DKRE = 4 ALCESTFL = "10 to 19"
    IF AL06DKRE = 5 ALCESTFL = "20 to 29"
    IF AL06DKRE = 6 ALCESTFL = "all 30"
    ELSE ALCESTFL FILL = BLANK
```

    IF TOTDRINK NOT DK/REF AND (ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK OR ESTIALC > TOTDRINK):
            ALCC17a [IF ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank
                one or more alcoholic beverages on [ALC30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
    | 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

ALCC17b [IF ESTIALC > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [ALCESTFL] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

ALCC18 [IF ALCC17a $=4$ OR ALCC17b $=4]$ The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I drank alcohol on [FILL1] in the past 12 months [FILL1A]
2 I drank alcohol on [ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
ALCC19 [IF ALCC18 $=2$ OR ALCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
ALCC20 [IF ALCC19 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
ALCC21 [IF ALCC19 = 2] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
ALCC22 [IF ALCC19 = 1] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

## UPDATE TOTDRINK:

IF ALCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK $=$ ALCC20
ELSE IF ALCC21 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK $=$ ALCC21* 12
ELSE IF ALCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK $=A L C C 22 * 52$
ELSE TOTDRINK $=D K / R E F$
ALCC23a [IF (ALCC17a $=6$ OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 = 3) AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?
\# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 0-30]

DK/REF
ALCC23b [IF (ALCC17b $=6$ OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3) AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR $D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days

| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

UPDATE: IF ALCC23a NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC23a
UPDATE: IF ALCC23b NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALCEST30 = ALCC23b
UPDATE ESTIALC
IF ALCC23b $=1$ THEN ESTIALC $=1$
IF ALCC23b $=2$ THEN ESTIALC $=3$
IF $\operatorname{ALCC} 23 \mathrm{~b}=3$ THEN ESTIALC $=6$
IF ALCC23b $=4$ THEN ESTIALC $=10$
IF ALCC23b $=5$ THEN ESTIALC $=20$
IF ALCC23b $=6$ THEN ESTIALC $=30$
ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK
DEFINE ESTIALC2
IF ESTIALC $=1$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=2$
IF ESTIALC $=3$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=5$
IF ESTIALC $=6$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=9$
IF ESTIALC $=10$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=19$
IF ESTIALC $=20$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=29$
IF ESTIALC $=30$ THEN ESTIALC2 $=30$
UPDATE ALCESTFL
IF ALCC23b $=1$ THEN ALCESTFL $=" 1$ or $2 "$
IF ALCC23b $=2$ THEN ALCESTFL $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF ALCC23b $=3$ THEN ALCESTFL $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF ALCC23b $=4$ THEN ALCESTFL $=" 10$ to $19 "$
IF ALCC23b $=5$ THEN ALCESTFL $=" 20$ to 29"
IF ALCC23b $=6$ THEN ALCESTFL $=$ "all 30"
ELSE ALCESTFL = BLANK
IF ALC30DAY $=0$ :
ALCC24 The computer recorded that you drank alcoholic beverages on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
ALCC26 [IF ALCC24 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?
\# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC26
AL07 [IF ALC30DAY = 2-30 OR ALCEST30 = 1-6] On the [ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many drinks did you usually have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.
[IF ALC30DAY = 1] On the 1 day that you drank during the past 30 days, how many drinks did you have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.
[IF ALCEST30 = DK/REF] On the days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many drinks did you usually have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.
\# OF DRINKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-90] DK/REF

AL08 [IF ALC30DAY $=1-30$ OR ALCEST30 $=(1-6$, DK OR REF $)$ ] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you have 5 or more drinks on the same occasion? By 'occasion,' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

```
# OF DAYS:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF
```

IF AL08 > ALC30DAY OR AL08 > ESTIALC2:
ALCC27 The computer recorded that in the past 30 days you drank 5 or more alcoholic beverages on [AL08] days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

ALCC28 [IF ALCC27 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days in the past 30 days
2 I drank 5 or more alcoholic beverages on [AL08] days in the past 30 days 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
ALCC29a [IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] through today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?
\# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
ALCC29b [IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from [DATEFILL] through today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
$4 \quad 10$ to 19 days
$5 \quad 20$ to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
ALCC30 [IF ALCC27 $=6$ OR ALCC28 $=1$ OR ALCC28 = 3] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink 5 or more alcoholic beverages on the same occasion? By 'occasion' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

## Marijuana

MRJINTRO The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
MJ01 Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
MJREF [IF MJ01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of marijuana and hashish are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJ02 [IF MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1] How old were you the first time you used marijuana or hashish?
AGE:___[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STMJ:
IF MJ02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJ02
ELSE AGE1STMJ = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STMJ:
MJCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
MJCC02 [IF MJCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STMJI years old the first time I used marijuana or hashish
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
MJCC03 [IF MJCC02=2 OR MJCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
MJCC03a [IF MJCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [MJCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

MJCC04 [IF MJCC02=1 OR MJCC02=3 OR MJCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the first time you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC04
UPDATE: IF MJCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE $=$ MJCC03

```
IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STMJ < 10:
    MJCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJJ years old the first time you used
            marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?
```

                4 Yes
                DK/REF
    MJCC06 [IF MJCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the first time you used marijuana or hashish?
    AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF MJCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC06
MJ03a [IF MJCC05 NE DK/RE AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
MJ03b [IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - }
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

MJ03c [IF MJCC05 NE DK/RE AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

```
January
February
3 March
April
M May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

MJ03d [IF MJ03a $=1$ - 2 OR MJO3b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM MJ03a or MJ03b] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

## January

February
March
April

```
5 ~ M a y
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STMJ:
MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (MJ03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STMJ NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STMJ:
MJCC17 The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in [MJ03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
MJCC18 [IF MJCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STMJ] years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used marijuana or hashish in [MJ03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STMJ] years old
2 I was [AGEISTMJJ years old the first time I used marijuana or hashish
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF MJCC18 $=1$, THEN AGE1STMJ $=$ MYR1STMJ.
MJCC19 [IF MJCC18=2 OR MJCC18=3 OR MJCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

| 1 | CURRENT YEAR -2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | CURRENT YEAR -1 |
| 3 | CURRENT YEAR |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

MJCC19a [IF MJCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [MJCC19] did you first use marijuana or hashish?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

## HARD ERROR: [IF MJCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.

## PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF MJCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STMJ.
MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR
OF FIRST USE (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS
BLANK. IF MYR1STMJ = AGE1STMJ THEN MYR1STMJ = BLANK

\[\)|  MJCC20  |  [IF MJCC18 NE  1  AND MYRISTMJ NE BLANK AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  d)] The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in [MJCC19-MJCC19a  |  |
|  fill]. That would make you [MYR1STMJJ years old when you first used marijuana or  |  |
|  hashish. Is this correct?  |  |

\]

| 4 |
| :--- |
| 6 |
| DK/REF |

UPDATE: IF MJCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-d) THEN AGE1STMJ = MYR1STMJ

| MJLAST3 | [IF MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1] How long has it been since you last used marijuana or hashish? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL] |
|  | 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
|  | 3 More than 12 months ago |
|  | DK/REF |
| MJRECDK | [IF MJLAST3 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used marijuana or hashish? |
|  | 1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL] |
|  | 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
|  | 3 More than 12 months ago |
|  | DK/REF |
| MJRECRE | [IF MJLAST3 $=$ REF] The answers that people give us about their use of marijuana and hashish are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential. |
|  | Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used marijuana or hashish? |
|  | 1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL] |
|  | 2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
|  | 3 More than 12 months ago |
|  | DK/REF |
| MJFRAME3 | [IF MJLAST3 $=1-2$ OR MJRECDK $=1-2$ OR MJRECRE $=1-2]$ Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months. |
|  | What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it? |
|  | 1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months |
|  | 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months |
|  | 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months |
|  | DK/REF |

MJYRAVE [IF MJFRAME3 $=3 \mathrm{OR}$ DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
MJMONAVE [IF MJFRAME3 $=2$ OR MJYRAVE $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each month during the past 12 months?

$$
\text { AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: ___ [RANGE: } 1-31]
$$

## DK/REF

MJWKAVE [IF MJFRAME3 $=1$ OR MJMONAVE $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each week during the past 12 months?

```
AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-7]
``` DK/REF

MJ06 [IF MJLAST3 = 1 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR MJRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

MJ06DKRE [IF MJ06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

1 or 2 days
3 to 5 days
6 to 9 days
10 to 19 days
20 to 29 days
All 30 days
DK/REF
DEFINE ESTIMJ
IF MJ06DKRE \(=1\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=1\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=2\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=3\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=3\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=6\)
IF \(\mathrm{MJ} 06 \mathrm{DKRE}=4\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=10\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=5\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=20\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=6\), THEN ESTIMJ \(=30\)
ELSE ESTIMJ = BLANK

DEFINE MJ30DAY
IF MJ06DKRE \(=1\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=" 1\) or \(2 "\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=2\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=" 3\) to \(5 "\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=3\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=" 6\) to \(9 "\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=4\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=" 10\) to \(19 "\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=5\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=\) " 20 to \(29 "\)
IF MJ06DKRE \(=6\), THEN MJ30DAY \(=\) "all 30"
ELSE MJ30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTMJ:
IF MJYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJYRAVE
ELSE IF MJMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJMONAVE* 12
ELSE IF MJWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTMJ \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF
IF TOTMJ = DK/REF, SKIP TO COCINTRO
IF TOTMJ NOT DK/REF AND ((MJ06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND MJ06 > TOTMJ) OR (MJ06 = DK/REF AND ESTIMJ > TOTMJ)):

MJCC07a [IF MJ06 > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

MJCC07b [IF ESTIMJ > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on [MJ30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF

\section*{DEFINE FILLMJ:}

IF MJYRAVE \(>1\), THEN FILLMJ \(=\) "[MJYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF MJYRAVE = 1 , THEN FILLMJ = " 1 day"
ELSE IF MJMONAVE \(>1\), THEN FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF MJMONAVE \(=1\), THEN FILLMJ \(=\) " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF MJWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF MJWKAVE \(=1\), THEN FILLMJ \(=" 1\) day per week"
DEFINE FILLMJA:
IF FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[MJWKAVE] day(s) per week" FILLMJA = "for a total of [TOTMJ] days"
ELSE FILLMJA = BLANK
MJCC08 [IF MJCC07a \(=4\) OR MJCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used marijuana or hashish on [FILLMJ] in the past 12 months [FILLMJA]
2 I used marijuana or hashish on [MJ06 /MJ30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

MJCC09

MJCC10
[IF MJCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
MJCC11 [IF MJCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
MJCC12
[IF MJCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

IF MJCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC10
ELSE IF MJCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC11*12
ELSE IF MJCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC12*52
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF
MJCC13a [IF MJCC07a=6 OR ((MJCC08 = 1 OR MJCC08 = 3) AND MJCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
MJCC13b [IF MJCC07b \(=6\) OR ((MJCC08 = I OR 3) AND MJCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?
\(1 \quad 1\) or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
\(4 \quad 10\) to 19 days
\(5 \quad 20\) to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
IF MJ06 \(=0\) :
The computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on \(\mathbf{0}\) days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{lr}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\)
\end{tabular}

MJCC16 [IF MJCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?
\# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

\section*{Cocaine}

COCINTRO These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, 'crack,' free base, and coca paste.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
CC01 Have you ever, even once, used any form of cocaine?
```

Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

CCREF [IF CC01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of cocaine are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any form of cocaine?
```

1 Yes
2 No

```
DK/REF
\(\mathbf{C C 0 2}\) [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] How old were you the first time you used cocaine, in any form?
AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCC:
IF CC02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CC02 ELSE AGE1STCC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCC:
CCCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF

CCCC03 [IF CCCCO2=2 OR CCCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current

CCCC03a [IF CCCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CCCC03 AGE] years old, we

CCCCO 2

CCCCO
\([I F C C C C 01=4]\) The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STCC] years old the first time I used cocaine
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF age?
\(A G E\) : \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
[IF CCCCO2 \(=1\) OR \(C C C C 02=3\) OR CCCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used cocaine. How old were you the first time you used cocaine in any form?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCC04
UPDATE: IF CCCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE \(=\mathrm{CCCC} 03\)
IF AGE1STCC=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCC \(<10\) :
CCCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old the first time you used cocaine. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CCCC06 [IF CCCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used cocaine. How old were you the first time you used cocaine in any form?
\[
\begin{aligned}
& A G E: \\
& D K / R E F
\end{aligned} \quad[R A N G E: 1-110]
\]

UPDATE: IF CCCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCC06
CC03a [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```

CC03b [IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

CC03c [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use cocaine in any form?
```

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF CC03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CC03d [IF CC03a = 1-2 OR CC03b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CC03a or CC03b] did you first use cocaine?
January
February
March
April
May
June
```

7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF CC03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCC:
MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CC03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCC:
CCCC17 The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in [CC03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYRISTCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CCCC18 [IF CCCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used cocaine in any form in [CC03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCC] years old
2 I was [AGE1STCC] years old the first time I used cocaine in any form. 3 Neither answer is correct DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC18 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STCC \(=\) MYR 1 STCC .
CCCC19 [IF CCCC18=2 OR CCCC18=3 OR CCCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use cocaine in any form in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1 3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
CCCC19a [IF CCCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CCCC19] did you first use cocaine in any form?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR: [IF CCCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CCCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCC.
MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCC = AGE1STCC THEN MYR1STCC = BLANK
[IF CCCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCC NE BLANK AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-
d)] The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in [CCCC19-CCCC19a
fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCC] years old when you first used cocaine in any form.
Is this correct?
\(4 \quad\) Yes
\(6 \quad\) No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-d) THEN AGE1STCC = MYR1STCC

CCLAST3 [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] How long has it been since you last used any form of cocaine?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
CCRECDK [IF CCLAST3 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used cocaine?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months 3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
CCRECRE [IF CCLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of cocaine are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used cocaine?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
CCFRAME3 [IF CCLAST3 \(=1\) OR 2 OR CCRECDK \(=1\) OR 2 OR CCRECRE \(=1\) OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
```

1 Average number of days per week during the past }12\mathrm{ months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past }12\mathrm{ months
DK/REF

```

CCYRAVE [IF CCFRAME3 \(=3\) OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?
```

TOTAL \# OF DAYS:

``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-366]
```

DK/REF

CCMONAVE [IF CCFRAME3 $=2$ OR CCYRAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine each month during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

CCWKAVE [IF CCFRAME $3=1$ OR CCMONAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF

CC06 [IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR CCRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
CC06DKRE [IF CC06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

## DEFINE ESTICC:

IF CC06DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTICC $=1$
IF CC06DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTICC $=3$
IF CC06DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTICC $=6$
IF CC06DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTICC $=10$
IF CC06DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTICC $=20$
IF CC06DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTICC $=30$
ELSE ESTICC = BLANK
DEFINE TOTCOKE:
IF CCYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE= CCYRAVE
IF CCMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCMONAVE*12
IF CCWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF
DEFINE COC30DAY
IF CC06DKRE $=1$, THEN COC30DAY $=$ " 1 or $2 "$
IF CC06DKRE $=2$, THEN COC30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF CC06DKRE $=3$, THEN COC30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF CC06DKRE $=4$, THEN COC30DAY $=" 10$ to $19 "$
IF CC06DKRE $=5$, THEN COC30DAY $=$ " 20 to $29 "$
IF CC06DKRE $=6$, THEN COC30DAY $=$ "all 30"
ELSE COC30DAY = BLANK
IF TOTCOKE NOT DK/REF AND (CC06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND CC06 > TOTCOKE) OR (CC06 =
DK/REF AND ESTICC > TOTCOKE):
CCCC07a [IF CC06 > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on [CC06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF

CCCC07b [IF ESTICC > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on [COC30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE FILLCN:
IF CCYRAVE $>1$, THEN FILLCN $=$ "[CCYRAVE $]$ days"
ELSE IF CCYRAVE $=1$, THEN FILLCN $=" 1$ day"
ELSE IF CCMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF CCMONAVE $=1$, THEN FILLCN $=" 1$ day per month"
ELSE IF CCWKAVE $>1$, THEN FILLCN $=$ "[CCWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF CCWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN $=$ " 1 day per week"

## DEFINE FILCNA:

IF FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[CCWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCNA = "for a total of [TOTCOKE] days"
ELSE FILLCNA = BLANK
CCCC08 [IF CCCC07a $=4$ OR CCCC07b $=4]$ The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used cocaine on [FILLCN] days in the past 12 months [FILLCNA]
2 I used cocaine on [CC06 / COC30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
CCCC09 [IF CCCC08 = 2 OR CCCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
DK/REF
CCCC10 [IF CCCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
CCCC11 [IF CCCC9 = 2] On average, how many days did you use cocaine each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
CCCC12 [IF CCCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use cocaine each week during the past 12 months?

```
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-7]
``` DK/REF
```

    CCCC13a [IF (CCCC07a=6 OR ((CCCC08 = 1 OR CCCC08 = 3) AND CCCC07a NE BLANK OR
        DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
        [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you
        use cocaine?
    # OF DAYS:_____RANGE: 0-30]
    DK/REF
    CCCC13b [IF CCCC07b = 6 or ((CCCC08 = I OR 3) AND CCCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)]
        Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
        [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days
        you used cocaine during the past 30 days?
    1 1 or 2 days
    2 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
IF CC06 = 0:
The computer recorded that you used any form of cocaine on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | ---: |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

CCCC16 [IF CCCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use cocaine?

```
\# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

\section*{Crack}

CKINTRO [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] The next questions are about 'crack', that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and not the other forms of cocaine.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
CK01 Have you ever, even once, used 'crack'?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

CKREF [IF CK01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of 'crack' are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used 'crack'?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

CK02 [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How old were you the first time you used 'crack'?
AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STCK:
IF CK02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CK02
ELSE AGE1STCK = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCK:
CKCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF
CKCC02 [IF CKCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STCK] years old the first time I used 'crack'
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
CKCC03 [IF CKCC2 \(=2\) OR CKCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?
AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
CKCC03a [IF CKCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [CCKCC03 AGE] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

CKCC04 [IF CKCCO2 \(=1\) OR CKCCO2=3 OR CKCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used 'crack'. How old were you the first time you used 'crack'?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CKCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC04

UPDATE: IF CKCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE \(=\mathrm{CKCC} 03\)
IF AGE1STCK=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCK < 10:
CKCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old the first time you used 'crack'.
Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
CKCC06 [IF CKCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used 'crack'. How old were you the first time you used 'crack'?

AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CKCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC06
CK03a [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
CK03b [IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1

```

DK/REF
CK03c [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'crack'?
```

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December

```
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CK03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CK03d [IF CK03a \(=1\) OR 2 OR CK03b \(=1\) OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM CK03a or CK03b] did you first use 'crack'?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
```

8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF CK03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCK:
MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CK03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE \(=\) MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCK NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCK:
CKCC17 The computer recorded that you first used 'crack' in [CK03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCK] years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & \(Y e s\) \\
6 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
CKCC18 [IF CKCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STCK] years old when you first used 'crack'. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used 'crack' in [CK03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STCK] years old
2 I was [AGE1STCK] years old the first time I used 'crack'
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF CKCC18 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STCK \(=\) MYR1STCK.
CKCC19 [IF CKCC18=2 OR CKCC18=3 OR CKCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1 3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
CKCC19a [IF CKCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [CKCC19] did you first use 'crack'?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR: [IF CKCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE
BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CKCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCK.
MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCK = AGE1STCK THEN MYR1STCK = BLANK

CKCC20 [IF CKCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCK NE BLANK AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03ad)] The computer recorded that you first used 'crack' in [CKCC19-CKCC19a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STCK] years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & \(Y e s\) \\
6 & \(N o\)
\end{tabular}
\(D K / R E F\)
UPDATE: IF CKCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03a-d) THEN AGE1STCK = MYR1STCK

CKLAST3 [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How long has it been since you last used 'crack'?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKRECDK [IF CKLAST3 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used 'crack'?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKRECRE [IF CKLAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of 'crack' are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used 'crack'?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKFRAME3 [IF CKLAST3 \(=1\) OR 2 OR CKRECDK \(=1\) OR 2 OR CKRECRE \(=1\) OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
\(1 \quad\) Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
CKYRAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
CKMONAVE [IF CKFRAME3 \(=2\) OR CKYRAVE \(=\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}\) ] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each month during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF

CKWKAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 1 OR CKMONAVE \(=\) DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7]

\section*{DK/REF}

CK06 [IF CKLAST3=1 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR CKRECRE \(=1\) 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use 'crack'?
\# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
CK06DKRE [IF CK06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & 1 or 2 days \\
2 & 3 to 5 days \\
3 & 6 to 9 days \\
4 & 10 to 19 days \\
5 & 20 to 29 days \\
6 & All 30 days \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

DEFINE ESTICK:
IF CK06DKRE \(=1\), THEN ESTICK \(=1\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=2\), THEN ESTICK \(=3\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=3\), THEN ESTICK \(=6\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=4\), THEN ESTICK \(=10\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=5\), THEN ESTICK \(=20\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=6\), THEN ESTICK \(=30\)
ELSE ESTICK = BLANK
DEFINE CRK30DAY
IF CK06DKRE \(=1\), THEN CRK30DAY \(=\) " 1 or 2 "
IF CK06DKRE \(=2\), THEN CRK30DAY \(=" 3\) to \(5 "\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=3\), THEN CRK30DAY \(=" 6\) to \(9 "\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=4\), THEN CRK30DAY \(=\) " 10 to \(19 "\)
IF CK06DKRE \(=5\), THEN CRK30DAY \(=" 20\) to \(29 "\)
IF CK06DKRE = 6, THEN CRK30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE CRK30DAY = BLANK
DEFINE TOTCRACK:
IF CKYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKYRAVE
ELSE IF CKMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKMONAVE*12
ELSE IF CKWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK=CKWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCRACK= DK/REF
IF TOTCRACK = DK/REF SKIP TO HEINTRO

IF TOTCRACK NOT DK/REF AND (CK06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND CK06 > TOTCRACK) OR CK06 = DK/REF AND ESTICK > TOTCRACK:

CKCC07a [IF CK06 > TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used 'crack' on [CK06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\) &
\end{tabular}

CKCC07b [IF ESTICK > TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used 'crack' on [CRK30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}
```

DEFINE FILLCK:
IF CKYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF CKYRAVE = 1,THEN FILLCK = "1 day"
ELSE IF CKMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF CKMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF CKWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF CKWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day per week"
DEFINE FILLCKA:
IF FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR [CKWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCKA = "for a total
of TOTCRACK] days"
ELSE FILLCKA = BLANK
CKCC08 [IF CKCC07a = 4 OR CKCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier
question disagree. Which answer is correct?
1 I used 'crack' on [FILLCK] days in the past 12 months [FILLCKA]
2 I used 'crack' on [CK06 / CRK30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
CKCC09 [IF CKCC08 = 2 OR CKCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again.Think about the past
1 2 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used
'crack' during the past 12 months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past }12\mathrm{ months
2 Average number of days per month during the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
DK/REF
CKCC10 [IF CKCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:____[RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
CKCC11 [IF CKCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH:

``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF
CKCC12 [IF CKCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK:___ [RANGE: 1-7] \(D K / R E F\)
IF CKCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC10
IF CKCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC11*12
IF CKCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC12*52
ELSE TOTCRACK = DK/REF
```

```
CKCC13a [IF CKCC07a = 6 OR ((CKCC08 = 1 OR CKCC08 = 3) AND CKCC07a NE BLANK OR
DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you
use 'crack'?
# OF DAYS:
```

$\qquad$

```
        [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
```

CKCC13b [IF CKCC07b $=6$ OR $(C K C C 08=1$ OR CKCC08 = 3) AND (CKCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?

1 or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
410 to 19 days
520 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
IF CK06 $=0$ :

CKCC16 [IF CKCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since

CKCC14

The computer recorded that you used'crack' on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use 'crack'?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

## Heroin



UPDATE: IF HECC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR $=$ HECC04
UPDATE: IF HECC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = HECC03

IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHR $<10$ :
HECC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHR] years old the first time you used heroin. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
HECC06 [IF HECC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used heroin. How old were you the first time you used heroin?

```
AGE:___[RANGE:1-110]
DK/REF
```

UPDATE: IF HECC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR $=\mathrm{HECC} 06$
HE03a [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

HE03b [IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
HE03c [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use heroin?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August September October
November
12 December DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF HE03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HE03d [IF HE03a = 1 OR 2 OR HE03b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM HE03a or HE03b] did you first use heroin?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August

| 9 | September |
| :--- | :--- |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF HE03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STHE:
MYR1STHE = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (HE03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHE IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STHE NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STHR:
HECC17 The computer recorded that you first used heroin in [HE03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STHE] years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF
HECC18 [IF HECC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHR] years old when you first used heroin. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used heroin in [HE03a-d fill] when I was [MYR1STHE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STHR] years old the first time I used heroin
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF HECC18 $=1$, THEN AGE1STHR $=$ MYR1STHE
HECC19 [IF HECC18=2 OR HECC18=3 OR HECC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1 3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
HECC19a [IF HECC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [HECC19] did you first use heroin?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF HECC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

| HECC20 | [IF HECC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STDHENE BLANK AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | HE03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used heroin in [HECC19-HECC19a fill]. |
|  | That would make you [MYR1STHE] years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct? |


| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K /$ REF |  |

UPDATE: IF HECC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE HE03a-d) THEN AGE1STHR = MYR1STHE

HELAST3 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF $=1]$ How long has it been since you last used heroin?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
HERECDK [IF HELAST3 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used heroin?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
HERECRE [IF HELAST3 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of heroin are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used heroin?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
HEFRAME3 [IF HELAST3 $=1$ OR 2 OR HERECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR HERECRE $=1$ OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
HEYRAVE [IF HEFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
HEMONAVE [IF HEFRAME $3=2$ OR HEYRAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin each month during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

HEWKAVE [IF HEFRAME $3=1$ OR HEMONAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]

## DK/REF

HE06 [IF HELAST3=1 OR HERECDK = 1 OR HERECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
HE06DKRE [IF HE06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ESTIHE:
IF HE06DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTIHE $=1$
IF HE06DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTIHE $=3$
IF HE06DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTIHE $=6$
IF HE06DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTIHE $=10$
IF HE06DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTIHE $=20$
IF HE06DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTIHE $=30$
ELSE ESTIHE = BLANK
DEFINE HER30DAY
IF HE06DKRE $=1$, THEN HER30DAY $=$ " 1 or 2 "
IF HE06DKRE $=1$, THEN HER30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF HE06DKRE $=3$, THEN HER30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF HE06DKRE $=4$, THEN HER30DAY $=$ " 10 to $19 "$
IF HE06DKRE $=5$, THEN HER30DAY $=" 20$ to $29 "$
IF HE06DKRE $=6$, THEN HER30DAY $=$ "all 30"
ELSE HER30DAY = BLANK
DEFINE TOTHERO:
IF HEYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEYRAVE
ELSE IF HEMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEMONAVE*12
ELSE IF HEWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO=HEWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF
IF TOTHERO NOT DK/REF AND (HE06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND HE06 > TOTHERO) OR (HE06 = DK/REF AND ESTIHE > TOTHERO:

HECC07a [IF HE06 > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on [HE06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF
HECC07b [IF ESTIHE > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on [HER30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

```
DEFINE FILLHER:
IF HEYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHER = "[HEYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF HEYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = " 1 day"
ELSE IF HEMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF HEMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF HEWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF HEWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = " 1 day per week"
```


## DEFINE FILLHERA:

```
IF FILLHER = "[HEMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[HEWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHERA = "for a total of TOTHERO days" ELSE FILLHERA = BLANK
HECC08 [IF HECC07a \(=4\) OR HECC07b \(=4]\) The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?
1 I used heroin on [FILLHER] days in the past 12 months [FILLHERA]
2 I used heroin on [HE06 /HER30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
HECC09 [IF HECC08 = 2 OR HECC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
HECC10 [IF HECC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
HECC11 [IF HECC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use heroin each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
HECC12 [IF HECC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use heroin each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF
IF HECC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO \(=\) HECC10
ELSE IF HECC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO \(=\) HECC11*12
ELSE IF HECC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF0 THEN TOTHERO = HECC12*52
ELSE TOTHERO \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF
HECC13a [IF HECC07a = 6 OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)]
Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?
\# OF DAYS:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
```

HECC13b
[IF HECC7b $=6$ OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

IF HE06 $=0$ :
HECC14

HECC16

The computer recorded that you used heroin on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
[IF HECC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use heroin?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

## Hallucinogens

HALINTRO The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called 'acid'
PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine
Peyote
Mescaline
Psilocybin
'Ecstasy', also called MDMA
Press [ENTER] to continue.
LS01a Have you ever, even once, used LSD, also called "acid"?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
LSREF1 [IF LS01a $=$ REF] The answers that people give us about their use of LSD are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used LSD, also called 'acid'?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LS01b Have you ever, even once, used PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LSREF2 [IF LS01b = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of PCP are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used PCP , also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
LS01c Have you ever, even once, used peyote?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

LS01d Have you ever, even once, used mescaline?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2 | No |

LS01e Have you ever, even once, used psilocybin, found in mushrooms?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LS01f Have you ever, even once, used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LSREF3 [IF LS01f = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of 'Ecstasy' are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

LS01h Have you ever, even once, used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LS01hs1 [IF LS01h = 1] Please type in the name of the other hallucinogens you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the hallucinogen you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any hallucinogens that you already reported.

## DK/REF

LS01hs2 [IF LS01HS1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other hallucinogen you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

LS01hs3 [IF LS01HS2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other hallucinogen you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

LS01hs4 [IF LS01HS3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other hallucinogen you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

LS01hs5 [IF LS01HS4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other hallucinogen you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

DEFINE LSFILL:
IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR LSREF2 = 2$)$ AND LS01c $=2$ AND LS01d $=2$ AND LS01e $=$ 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "LSD"

IF (LS01a $=1$ OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 $=2$ OR DK/REF) AND LS01c $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01d $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01e $=2$ OR DK/REF AND (LS01f $=2$ OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 $=2$ OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01b = DK OR (LS01b = REF AND LSREF2 = DK/REF) OR $($ LS01f $=$ DK OR $($ LS01f $=$ REF AND LSREF3 $=$ DK/REF $)$ ), LSFILL $=$ "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

IF $(\operatorname{LS} 01 \mathrm{~b}=1$ OR LSREF2 $=1)$ AND $((\operatorname{LS} 01 \mathrm{a}=2$ OR LSREF1 $=2)$ AND LS01c $=2$ AND LS01d $=2$ AND LS01e $=$ 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "PCP"

IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF1 $=2$ OR DK/REF) AND LS01c $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01d $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01e $=2$ OR DK/REF AND (LS01f $=2$ OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 $=2$ OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF (LS01a OR LSREF1, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR $($ LS01f $=$ DK OR $($ LS01f $=$ REF AND LSREF3 $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF $)$ ), LSFILL $=$ "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

IF $(\operatorname{LS} 01 F=1$ OR LSREF3 = 1) AND $((\operatorname{LS} 01 \mathrm{a}=2$ OR LSREF1 = 2$)$ AND $(\mathrm{LS} 01 \mathrm{~b}=2$ OR LSREF1 $=2)$ AND LS01c $=2$ AND LS01d $=2$ AND LS01e $=2$ AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL $=$ "'Ecstasy"

IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF $1=2$ OR DK/REF) AND (LS01b $=2$ OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 $=2$ OR DK/REF) AND LS01c $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01d $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01e $=2$ OR DK/REF AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01a, LSREF1, LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR $($ LS01b $=$ DK OR $($ LS01b $=$ REF AND LSREF2 $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF $)$ ), LSFILL $=$ "'Ecstasy"' or any other hallucinogen"

ELSE, LSFILL = "any hallucinogen"
LS02 [IF ANY IN LS01a TO LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR LSREF1 $=1$ OR LSREF2 $=1$ OR LSREF3 = 1] How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STHA:
IF LS02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LS02
ELSE AGE1STHA = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHA:
LSCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL].
Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LSCC02 [IF LSCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGEISTHA] years old the first time I used [LSFILL]
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC03 [IF LSCC02=2 OR LSCCO2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
LSCC03a [IF LSCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
DK/R
$\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]

DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC04
UPDATE: IF LSCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC03

| IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHA <10: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LSCC05 | The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STHA] years old the first time you used [LSFILL]. Is this correct? |  |
|  |  | Yes |
|  |  | No |
|  |  |  |
| LSCC06 |  | $\begin{aligned} & C 05=6 \\ & \text { 7. } \mathrm{Hov} \end{aligned}$ |

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC06
LS03a [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LS03b [IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LS03c [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use [LSFILL]?

```
January
February
3 March
April
May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LS03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS03d [IF LS03a = 1 OR 2 OR LS03b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LS03a or LS03b] did you first use [LSFILL]?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LS03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.


```
10 October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC58a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC58a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STHA.
MYR1STHA = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHA IS BLANK. IF MYR1STHA = AGE1STHA THEN MYR1STHA = BLANK

| LSCC59 | [IF LSCC57 NE 1 AND MYR1STHA NE BLANK AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a- |
| :--- | :--- |
| d)] The computer recorded that you first used [LSFILL] in [LSCC59-LSCC59a fill]. That |  |
| would make you [MYR1STHA] years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct? |  |


| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

UPDATE: IF LSCC59 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a-d) THEN AGE1STHA = MYR1STHA

LSLAST [IF LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b $=1$ OR LSREF2 $=1$ OR LS01c $=1$ OR LS01d $=1$ OR LS01e $=1$ OR LSREF3 $=1$ OR LS01f $=1$ OR LS01h = 1] How long has it been since you last used [LSFILL] ?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months 3 More than 12 months ago DK/REF

LSRECDK [IF LSLAST = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used [LSFILL]?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months 3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
LSRECRE [IF LSLAST = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of hallucinogens are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used [LSFILL]?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
DEFINE HALLREC:
IF LSLAST $=1$ OR LSRECDK $=1$ OR LSRECRE $=1$, THEN HALLREC $=1$
IF LSLAST $=2$ OR LSRECDK $=2$ OR LSRECRE $=2$, THEN HALLREC $=2$ IF LSLAST $=3$ OR LSRECDK $=3$ OR LSRECRE $=3$, THEN HALLREC $=3$ ELSE HALLREC = BLANK

LSFRAME3 [IF HALLREC $=1$ OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months DK/REF
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { LSYRAVE } & \text { [IF LSFRAME3 }=3 \text { OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past } 12 \text { months did you use [LSFILL]? } \\ & \text { TOTAL \# OF DAYS:__ [RANGE: } 1-366] \\ & \text { DK/REF } \\ \text { LSMONAVE } & \text { [IF LSFRAME } 3 \text { = } 2 \text { OR LSYRAVE }=\text { DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each }\end{array}$ month during the past 12 months?
AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: ___ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

LSWKAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 1 OR LSMONAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF

LS04 [IF LSLAST=1 OR LSRECDK = 1 OR LSRECRE $=1$ 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS04DKRE [IF LS04 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS04DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTILS $=1$
IF LS04DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTILS $=3$
IF LS04DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTILS $=6$
IFLS04DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTILS $=10$
IF LS04DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTILS $=20$
IF LS04DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTILS $=30$
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK
DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS04DKRE $=1$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ " 1 or 2 "
IF LS04DKRE $=2$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF LS04DKRE $=3$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF LS04DKRE $=4$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ " 10 to $19 "$
IF LS04DKRE $=5$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 20$ to $29 "$
IF LS04DKRE $=6$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK
DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAVE
ELSE IF LSMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAVE* 12
ELSE IF LSWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS04 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS04 > TOTHALL) OR (LS04 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

LSCC07a [IF LSO4 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on [LSO4] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

LSCC07b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 |  |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE FILLHAL:
IF LSYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAVE $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAVE $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAVE $>1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ "[LSWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAVE = 1 , THEN FILLHAL = " 1 day per week"

## DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK
LSCC08 [IF LSCC07a $=4$ OR LSCC07b $=4$ The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used [LSFILL] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]
2 I used [LSFILL] [LSO4 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC09 [IF LSCC08 = 2 OR LSCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months DK/REF

LSCC10 [IF LSCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___[RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
LSCC11 [IF LSCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: ___[RANGE: 1-31]

DK/REF
LSCC12 [IF LSCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK:___ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC10 ELSE IF LSCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC11*12
ELSE IF LSCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC12*52
ELSE TOTHALL $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF
LSCC13a [IF LSCC07a $=6$ OR ((LSCC08 = 1 OR LSCC8 = 3) AND LSCC07a NE BLANK OR
DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LSCC13b [IF LSCC07b $=6$ OR $((L S C C 08=1$ OR LSCC08 = 3) AND LSCC07b NE BLANK OR
$D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
410 to 19 days
520 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
IF LS04 $=0$ :
LSCC14 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
LSCC16 [IF LSCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS05 [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 =1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 $=1$ OR LS01c $=1$ OR LS01d $=1$ OR LS01e $=1$ OR LSREF3 $=1$ OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STLS:
IF LS05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LS05
ELSE AGE1STLS = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STLS:
LSCC17 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF

| LSCC18 |  | [IF LSCC17 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old |
|  |  | 2 I was [AGEISTLS] years old the first time I used LSD |
|  |  | 3 Neither answer is correct |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC19 |  | [IF LSCC18=2 OR LSCC18=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age? |
|  |  | AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC19a |  | [IF LSCC19 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC19] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO. |
| LSCC20 |  | [IF LSCC18 =1 OR LSCC18=3 OR LSCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD? |
|  |  | AGE:__ [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC20 |  |  |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC19 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC19 |  |  |
| IF AGE1STLS $=$ CURNTAGE OR AGE1STLS $<10$ : |  |  |
| LSCC21 |  | The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old the first time you used LSD. Is this correct? |
|  |  | 4 Yes |
|  |  | 6 No |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC22 |  | [IF LSCC21 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD? |
|  |  | AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC22 |  |  |
| IF AGE1STLS < AGE1STHA: |  |  |
| LSCC23 |  | The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct? |
|  |  | 1 I was [AGE1STHA] years old the first time I used [LSFILL] |
|  |  | 2 I was [AGEISTLS] years old the first time I used LSD |
|  |  | 3 Neither answer is correct |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC24 |  | [IF LSCC23=2 OR LSCC23=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]? |
|  |  | AGE: |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC25 |  | [IF LSCC23 $=1$ OR LSCC23 $=3$ ] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used LSD. How old were you the first time you used LSD? |
|  |  | AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |

UPDATE: IF LSCC25 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC25
LS06 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - }
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LS07 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LS08 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use LSD?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December | DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS08 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS09 [IF LS06 = 1 OR 2 OR LS07 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LS06 or LS07] did you first use LSD?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November

| 11 | November |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12 | December | DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS09 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STLS:
MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS06-09). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK.

```
IF MYR1STLS NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STLS:
    LSCC60 The computer recorded that you first used LSD in [LS06-09 fill]. That would make you
                [MYR1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?
4 ~ Y e s
6 No
DK/REF
    LSCC61 [IF LSCC60 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STLS] years old when
        you first used LSD. Which answer is correct?
    I I first used LSD in [LS06-09 fill] when I was [MYR1STLS] years old
2 I was [AGE1STLS] years old the first time I used LSD
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
```

UPDATE: IF LSCC61 $=1$, THEN AGE1STLS $=$ MYR1STLS.
LSCC62 [IF LSCC61=2 OR LSCC61=3 OR LSCC60=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LSCC62a [IF LSCC62 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LSCC62] did you first use LSD?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC62a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC62a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STLS.
MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK. IF MYR1STLS = AGE1STLS THEN MYR1STLS = BLANK

LIF LSCC61 NE 1 AND MYR1STLS NE BLANK AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-
LS09)] The computer recorded that you first used LSD in [LSCC62-LSCC62a fill]. That
would make you [MYR1STLS] years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

UPDATE: IF LSCC63 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-LS09) THEN AGE1STLS = MYR1STLS

LS10 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 $=1$ OR LS01c $=1$ OR LS01d $=1$ OR LS01e $=1$ OR

```
    LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you last used LSD?
    Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
    More than }30\mathrm{ days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
    3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
    DK/REF
DEFINE LSDREC
    IF LS10 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LS10
    ELSE LSDREC = BLANK
    IF LSDREC < HALLREC:
        LSCC26 The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. Is this correct?
            Y Yes
            6 No
            DK/REF
    LSCC27 [IF LSCC26 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which
        answer is correct?
            1 I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]
            I I last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]
            3 Neither answer is correct
            DK/REF
    LSCC28 [IF LSCC27 = 2 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been
        since you last used [LSFILL]?
            1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
            2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
            3 More than 12 months ago
            DK/REF
    LSCC29 [IF LSCC26 =6 OR LSCC27 = 1 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think
            only about LSD. How long has it been since you last used LSD?
            1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
            2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
            3 More than 12 months ago
            DK/REF
                    UPDATE: IF LSCC28 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN HALLREC = LSCC28
UPDATE: IF LSCC29 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LSCC29
DEFINE LSFILL2:
    IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "[LSFILL]"
    ELSE IF LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"
LSFRAME4 [IF (HALLREC OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12
                months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL2]
                during the past }12\mathrm{ months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
```

```
1 Average number of days per week during the past }12\mathrm{ months
```

1 Average number of days per week during the past }12\mathrm{ months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 Total number of days during the past }12\mathrm{ months
DK/REF
DK/REF
LSYRAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 $=3$ OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:

``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
```

LSMONAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 $=2$ OR LSYRAV2 $=\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ ] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] each month during the past 12 months?

```
AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF
```

LSWKAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 $=1$ OR LSMONAV2 $=\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ ] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] each week during the past 12 months?

```
AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF
```

LS30 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR LSDREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS30DKRE [IF LS30 $=\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ ] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS30DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTILS $=1$
IF LS30DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTILS $=3$
IF LS30DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTILS $=6$
IF LS30DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTILS $=10$
IF LS30DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTILS $=20$
IF LS30DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTILS $=30$
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

## DEFINE HAL30DAY

IF LS30DKRE $=1$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ " 1 or 2 "
IF LS30DKRE $=2$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF LS30DKRE $=3$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF LS30DKRE $=4$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 10$ to $19 "$
IF LS30DKRE $=5$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 20$ to $29 "$
IF LS30DKRE $=6$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK
DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV2
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV2*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV2*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF
IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS30 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS30 > TOTHALL) OR (LS30 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):


LSCC72b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | ---: |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

[^1]LSCC78a [IF LSCC72a $=6$ OR $((L S C C 73=1$ OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72a NE BLANK OR $D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LSCC78b [IF LSCC72b $=6$ OR ( $(L S C C 73=1$ OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
410 to 19 days
$5 \quad 20$ to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

```
IF LS30 = 0:
    LSCC79 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this
        correct?
            Y Yes
            6 No
            DK/REF
    LSCC80 [IF LSCC79 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since
        [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?
```

            \# OF DAYS:
    $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS11 [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 =1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1) ] Now think only about PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

## DEFINE AGE1STPC

IF LS11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LS11
ELSE AGE1STPC = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPC:
LSCC30 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LSCC31 [IF LSCC30 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old
2 I was [AGE1STPC] years old the first time I used PCP
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

```
    LSCC32 [IF LSCC31=2 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current
    age?
    AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110]
    DK/REF
    LSCC32a [IF LSCC32 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC32] years old, we cannot
    interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.
    Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
    LSCC33 [IF LSCC30 = 6 OR LSCC31=1 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. Think
        about the first time you used PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?
    AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110]
\(D K / R E F\)
UPDATE: IF LSCC33 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC33
UPDATE: IF LSCC32 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC32
IF AGE1STPC \(=\) CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPC \(<10\) :
LSCC34 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old the first time you used PCP. Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 Nos
DK/REF
LSCC35 [IF LSCC34 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?
AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC35 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC35
IF AGE1STPC < AGE1STHA:
LSCC36 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?
1 I was [AGE1STHA] years old the first time I used [LSFILL]
2 I was [AGE1STPC] years old the first time I used PCP
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC37 [IF LSCC36 = 2 OR LSCC36 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]?
AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
LSCC38 [IF LSCC36 = 1 OR LSCC36 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used PCP. How old were you the first time you used PCP?
AGE:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC37 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC37
UPDATE: IF LSCC38 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC38
```

LS12 [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $<$ DOB OR IF AGE1STPC $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LS13 [IF AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

$$
\text { CURRENT YEAR - } 2
$$

2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LS14 [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use PCP?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LS14 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS15 [IF LS12 = 1 OR 2 OR LS13 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LS12 or LS13] did you first use PCP?

> January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LS15 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STPC:
MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STPC:

LSCC64 The computer recorded that you first used PCP in [LS12-15 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
LSCC65 [IF LSCC64 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used PCP in [LS12-15 fill] when I was [MYR1STPC] years old
2 I was [AGE1STPC] years old the first time I used PCP
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC65 $=1$, THEN AGE1STPC $=$ MYR1STPC
LSCC66 [IF LSCC65=2 OR LSCC65=3 OR LSCC64=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LSCC66a [IF LSCC66 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LSCC66] did you first use PCP?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC66a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC66a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPC.
MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC66 AND LSCC66a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE $=$ MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPC = AGE1STPC THEN MYR1STPC = BLANK

LSCC67 [IF LSCC65 NE 1 AND MYR1STPC NE BLANK AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12LS15)] The computer recorded that you first used PCP in [LSCC66-LSCC66a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPC] years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

UPDATE: IF LSCC67 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12-LS15) THEN AGE1STPC = MYR1STPC

LS16 [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND (LS01a $=1$ OR LSREF1 $=1$ OR LS01c $=1$ OR LS01d $=1$ OR LS01e $=1$ OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you last used PCP?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
DEFINE PCPREC:
IF LS16 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN PCPREC = LS16
ELSE PCPREC = BLANK
IF PCPREC < HALLREC:
LSCC39 The computer recorded that you last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

LSCC40 [IF LSCC39 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]
2 I last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC41 [IF LSCC40 = 2 OR LSCCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used [LSFILL]?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
LSCC42 [IF LSCC39 =6 OR LSCC40 = 1 OR LSCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about PCP. How long has it been since you last used PCP?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LSCC41 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC41
UPDATE: IF LSCC42 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN PCPREC = LSCC42
DEFINE LSFILL3:
IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2 OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL3 = "[LSFILL]"
ELSE IF PCPREC $=1$ OR 2, LSFILL3 $=$ "PCP or any other hallucinogen"
LSFRAME5 [IF (HALLREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK AND LSFRAME4 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366] DK/REF

LSMONAV3 [IF LSFRAME5 $=2$ OR LSYRAV3 $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] each month during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

LSWKAV3 [IF LSFRAME5 $=1$ OR LSMONAV3 $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF
LS31 [IF HALLREC $=1$ OR PCPREC $=1$ AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS31DKRE [IF LS31 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS31DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTILS $=1$
IF LS31DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTILS $=3$
IF LS31DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTILS $=6$
IF LS31DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTILS $=10$
IF LS31DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTILS $=20$
IF LS31DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTILS $=30$
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK
DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS31DKRE $=1$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 1$ or 2 "
IF LS31DKRE $=2$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF LS31DKRE $=3$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF LS31DKRE $=4$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ " 10 to $19 "$
IF LS31DKRE $=5$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 20$ to $29 "$
IF LS31DKRE $=6$, THEN HAL30DAY $="$ all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK
DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV3
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV3*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV3*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF
IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS31 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS31 > TOTHALL) OR (LS31 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { LSCC81a [IF LS31 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used } \\
& \text { [LSFILL3] on [LS31] of the past } 30 \text { days. Is this correct? }
\end{aligned}
$$

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC81b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

## DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV3] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV3 $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 $>1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ "[LSMONAV3] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 = 1 , THEN FILLHAL = " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV3] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day per week"

## DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL $=$ "[LSMONAV3] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV3] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA $=$ "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK
LSCC82 [IF LSCC81a $=4$ OR LSCC81b $=4]$ The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used [LSFILL3] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]
2 I used [LSFILL3] [LS31/HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC83 [IF LSCC82 $=2$ OR LSCC82 $=3$ 3 Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months DK/REF

LSCC84 [IF LSC83 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL3]?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
LSCC85 [IF LSCC83 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
LSCC86 [IF LSCC83 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC84 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC84
ELSE IF LSCC85 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC85*12
ELSE IF LSCC86 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC86*52
ELSE TOTHALL $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF
LSCC87a [IF LSCC81a $=6$ OR ((LSCC82 = 1 OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81a NE BLANK OR
DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LSCC87b [IF LSCC81b $=6$ OR $((L S C C 82=1$ OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81b NE BLANK OR
$D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
[DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

IF LS31 $=0$ :
LSCC88 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

| 4 | $Y e s$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
LSCC89 [IF LSCC88 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?
\# OF DAYS. $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS17 [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 =1) AND (LS01a $=1$ OR LSREF1 $=1$ OR LS01b $=1$ OR LSREF2 $=1$ OR LS01c $=1$ OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the first time you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STEC
IF LS17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LS17
ELSE AGE1STEC = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STEC:
LSCC43 The computer recorded that you were [AGEISTEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

| LSCC44 |  | [IF LSCC43 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct? |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old |
|  |  | 2 I was [AGE1STEC] years old the first time I used 'Ecstasy' |
|  |  | 3 Neither answer is correct |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC45 |  | [IF LSCC44=2 OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age? |
|  |  | AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
|  | LSCC45a | [IF LSCC45 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [LSCC45] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO. |
| LSCC46 |  | [IF LSCC43 $=6$ OR LSCC44 $=1$ OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the first time you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA? |
|  |  | AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC46 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC46 |  |  |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC45 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC45 |  |  |
| IF AGE1STEC $=$ CURNTAGE OR AGE1STEC $<10$ : |  |  |
| LSCC47 |  | The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STEC] years old the first time you used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct? |
|  |  | 4 Yes |
|  |  | 6 No |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC48 |  | [IF LSCC47 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the first time you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA? |
|  |  | AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| UPDATE: IF LSCC48 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC48 |  |  |
| IF AGE1STEC < AGE1STHA: |  |  |
| LSCC49 |  | The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct? |
|  |  | 1 I was [AGE1STHA] years old the first time I used [LSFILL] |
|  |  | 2 I was [AGE1STEC] years old the first time I used 'Ecstasy' |
|  |  | 3 Neither answer is correct |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC50 |  | [IF LSCC49 = 2 OR LSCC49 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the first time you used [LSFILL]? |
|  |  | AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] |
|  |  | DK/REF |
| LSCC51 |  | [IF LSCC49 $=1$ OR LSCC49 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the first time you used 'Ecstasy', also known as MDMA? |
|  |  | AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF |

UPDATE: IF LSCC50 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC50
UPDATE: IF LSCC51 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC51
LS18 [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LS19 [IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LS20 [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LS20 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS21 [IF LS18 = 1 OR 2 OR LS19 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LS18 or LS19] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 November DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS21 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STEC:
MYR1STEC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK.

```
IF MYR1STEC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STEC:
                    LSCC68 The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in [LS18-21 fill]. That would make you
                    [MYR1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?
                    Y Yes
                    6 No
                    DK/REF
    LSCC69 [IF LSCC68 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STEC] years old when
                you first used 'Ecstasy'. Which answer is correct?
                    1 I first used 'Ecstasy' in [LS18-21 fill] when I was [MYR1STEC] years old
2 I was [AGE1STEC] years old the first time I used 'Ecstasy'
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
```

UPDATE: IF LSCC69 $=1$, THEN AGE1STEC $=$ MYR1STEC.
LSCC70 [IF LSCC69=2 OR LSCC69=3 OR LSCC68=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LSCC70a [IF LSCC70 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [LSCC70] did you first use 'Ecstasy'?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC70a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC70a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STEC.
MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE $=$ MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STEC = AGE1STEC THEN MYR1STEC = BLANK

LSCC71 [IF LSCC69 NE 1 AND MYR1STEC NE BLANK AND (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a NE LS18LS21)] The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in [LSCC70-LSCC70a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STEC] years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

```
LS22 [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1
    OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you last used 'Ecstasy', also known as
        MDMA?
    1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
    2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
    3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
    DK/REF
DEFINE ECSTREC:
    IF LS22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ECSTREC = LS22
    ELSE ECSTREC = BLANK
    IF ECSTREC < HALLREC:
    LSCC52 The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy'[ECSTREC FILL]. Is this correct?
        4 Yes
        6 No
        DK/REF
    LSCC53 [IF LSCC52 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which
        answer is correct?
            1 I last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]
            2 I last used 'Ecstasy' [ECSTREC FILL]
            3 Neither answer is correct
            DK/REF
    LSCC54 [IF LSCC53 = 2 OR LSCC53 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been
        since you last used [LSFILL]?
            1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
            2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
            3 More than 12 months ago
                DK/REF
    LSCC55 [IF LSCC52 =6 OR LSCC54 = 1 OR LSCC54 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think
            only about 'Ecstasy'. How long has it been since you last used 'Ecstasy', also known as
            MDMA?
                1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
                2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
                3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
                DK/REF
```

                    UPDATE: IF LSCC54 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC54
    UPDATE: IF LSCC55 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN ECSTREC = LSCC55
DEFINE LSFILL4:
IF HALLREC OR LSDREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL4 = "[LSFILL]"
ELSE IF ECSTREC $=1$ OR 2, LSFILL4 $=$ "'Ecstasy'" or any other hallucinogen"

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months DK/REF

LSYRAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
LSMONAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 $=2$ OR LSYRAV4 $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] each month during the past 12 months?
AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

LSWKAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 $=1$ OR LSMONAV4 $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] each week during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF

LS32 [IF HALLREC $=1$ OR ECSTREC $=1$ AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK AND LS31 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LS32DKRE [IF LS32 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?

| 1 | 1 or 2 days |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 3 to 5 days |
| 3 | 6 to 9 days |
| 4 | 10 to 19 days |
| 5 | 20 to 29 days |
| 6 | All 30 days |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS32DKRE $=1$, THEN ESTILS $=1$
IF LS32DKRE $=2$, THEN ESTILS $=3$
IF LS32DKRE $=3$, THEN ESTILS $=6$
IF LS32DKRE $=4$, THEN ESTILS $=10$
IF LS32DKRE $=5$, THEN ESTILS $=20$
IF LS32DKRE $=6$, THEN ESTILS $=30$
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK
DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS32DKRE $=1$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 1$ or $2 "$
IF LS32DKRE $=2$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 3$ to $5 "$
IF LS32DKRE $=3$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 6$ to $9 "$
IF LS32DKRE $=4$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ " 10 to $19 "$
IF LS32DKRE $=5$, THEN HAL30DAY $=" 20$ to $29 "$
IF LS32DKRE $=6$, THEN HAL30DAY $=$ "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

```
DEFINE TOTHALL:
    IF LSYRAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV4
    ELSE IF LSMONAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV4*12
    ELSE IF LSWKAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV4*52
    ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF
    IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS32 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS32 > TOTHALL) OR (LS32 = DK/REF
    AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):
    LSCC90a [IF LS32 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used
    [LSFILL4] on [LS32] of the past 30 days.Is this correct?
    4 Y e s
    6 No
    DK/REF
LSCC90b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used
        [LSFILL4] on [HAL30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
        4 Yes
        DK/REF
```


## DEFINE FILLHAL:

```
IF LSYRAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV4] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV4 = 1 , THEN FILLHAL = " 1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL \(=\) "[LSMONAV4] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 \(=1\), THEN FILLHAL \(=\) " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV4] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 \(=1\), THEN FILLHAL \(=" 1\) day per week"
DEFINE FILLHALA
IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV4] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV4] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK
LSCC91 [IF LSCC90a \(=4\) OR LSCC90b \(=4]\) The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?
1 I used [LSFILL4] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]
2 I used [LSFILL4] [LS32 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
LSCC92 [IF LSCC91 = 2 OR LSCC91 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL4] during the past 12 months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
LSCC93 [IF LSCC92 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
LSCC94 [IF LSCC92 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
```

LSCC95 [IF LSCC92 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC93 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC93
ELSE IF LSCC94 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC94*12
ELSE IF LSCC95 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC95*52
ELSE TOTHALL $=$ DK/REF
LSCC96a [IF LSCC90a = 6 OR ((LSCC91 = I OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90a NE BLANK OR $D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
LSCC96b [IF LSCC90b $=6$ OR ((LSCC91 = 1 OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90b NE BLANK OR $D K / R E F)]$ Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?
$1 \quad 1$ or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
410 to 19 days
520 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF
IF LS32 $=0$ :
LSCC97 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LSCC98 [IF LSCC97 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

## Inhalants

INHINTRO These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good.

We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally - such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline. The questions use the word 'inhalant' to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush'
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid
Gasoline or lighter fluid
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene
Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics
Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane
Nitrous oxide or 'whippets'
Spray paints
Other aerosol sprays
Press [ENTER] to continue.
IN01a Have you ever, even once, inhaled amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush' for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01b Have you ever, even once, inhaled correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01c Have you ever, even once, inhaled gasoline or lighter fluid for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01d Have you ever, even once, inhaled glue, shoe polish, or toluene for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01e Have you ever, even once, inhaled halothane, ether, or other anesthetics for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NK |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01f Have you ever, even once, inhaled lacquer thinner or other paint solvents for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01g Have you ever, even once, inhaled lighter gases, such as butane or propane for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01h Have you ever, even once, inhaled nitrous oxide or 'whippets' for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01i Have you ever, even once, inhaled spray paints for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01j Have you ever, even once, inhaled some other aerosol spray for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN011 Have you ever, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

IN01OTH1 [IF IN011 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other inhalants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the inhalant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any inhalants that you already reported.

## DK/REF

IN01OTH2 [IF IN01OTH1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other inhalant you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

IN01OTH3 [IF IN01OTH2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other inhalant you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

IN01OTH4 [IF IN01OTH3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other inhalant you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

IN01OTH5 [IF IN01OTH4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other inhalant you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$


```
IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STIN < 10:
```

INCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?

```
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
```

INCC06 [IF INCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the first time you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

$$
A G E
$$

$\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF IINCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC06
IN03a [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
IN03b [IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
IN03c [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

> January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF IN03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

IN03d [IF IN03a = 1 OR 2 OR IN03b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM IN03a or IN03b] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August

HARD ERROR: [IF IN03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STIN:
MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (IN03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STIN NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STIN:
INCC17 The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [IN03a-d fill]. That would make you [MYR1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

INCC18 [IF INCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STIN] years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [IN03a-d fill] when I was [MYRISTIN] years old
2 I was [AGE1STIN] years old the first time I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high.
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: $\operatorname{IF}$ INCC18 $=1$, THEN AGE1STIN $=$ MYR1STIN.
INCC19 [IF INCC18=2 OR INCC18=3 OR INCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
INCC19a [IF INCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [INCC19] did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

## HARD ERROR: [IF INCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF INCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STIN. MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (INCC19 AND INCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STIN = AGE1STIN THEN MYR1STIN = BLANK

| INCC20 | [IF INCC18 NE 1 AND MYRISTIN NE BLANK AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d)] |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in |
|  | [INCC19-INCC19a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STIN] years old when you first used |
| an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct? |  |


| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

UPDATE: IF INCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d) THEN AGE1STIN = MYR1STIN

INLAST [IF IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c $=1$ OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01L = 1 OR INREF = 1] How long has it been since you last used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but with the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
INRECDK [IF INLAST = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
INRECRE [IF INLAST = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of inhalants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
INFRAME3 [IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR INRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

INYRAVE [IF INFRAME $3=3$ OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?
TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___[RANGE: 1-366]

## DK/REF

INMONAVE [IF INFRAME $3=2$ OR INYRAVE $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each month during the past 12 months?
AVERAGE \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

INWKAVE [IF INFRAME3 $=1$ OR INMONAVE $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each week during the past 12 months?

```
AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-7]
``` DK/REF

IN06 [IF INLAST=1 OR INRECDK = 1 OR INRECRE \(=1\) 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NUMBER OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF
IN06DKRE [IF IN06 = DK/REF] What is your best estimate of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & 1 or 2 days \\
2 & 3 to 5 days \\
3 & 6 to 9 days \\
4 & 10 to 19 days \\
5 & 20 to 29 days \\
6 & All 30 days \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

DEFINE ESTIIN:
IF IN06DKRE \(=1\), THEN ESTIIN \(=1\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=2\), THEN ESTIIN \(=3\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=3\), THEN ESTIIN \(=6\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=4\), THEN ESTIIN \(=10\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=5\), THEN ESTIIN \(=20\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=6\), THEN ESTIIN \(=30\)
ELSE ESTIIN = BLANK

DEFINE INH30DAY
IF IN06DKRE \(=1\), THEN INH30DAY \(=\) " 1 or 2 "
IF IN06DKRE \(=2\), THEN INH30DAY \(=" 3\) to \(5 "\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=3\), THEN INH30DAY \(=" 6\) to \(9 "\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=4\), THEN INH30DAY \(=" 10\) to \(19 "\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=5\), THEN INH30DAY \(=\) " 20 to \(29 "\)
IF IN06DKRE \(=6\), THEN INH30DAY \(=\) "all 30"
ELSE INH30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTINHAL:
IF INYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INYRAVE ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INMONAVE*12 ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTINHAL \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF

IF TOTINHAL NOT DK/REF AND ((IN06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND IN06 > TOTINHAL)) OR (IN06 = DK/REF AND ESTIIN > TOTINHAL:

INCC07a [IF IN06 > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [IN06] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
INCC07b [IF ESTIIN > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [INH30DAY] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\)
\end{tabular}

DEFINE FILLINH:
IF INYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF INYRAVE \(=1\), THEN FILLINH \(=" 1\) day"
ELSE IF INMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF INMONAVE \(=1\), THEN FILLINH \(=\) " 1 day per month"
ELSE IF INWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF INWKAVE \(=1\), THEN FILLINH \(=\) " 1 day per week"
ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month" ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"

\section*{DEFINE FILLINHA:}

IF FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[INWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLINHA = "for a total of [TOTINHAL] days"
ELSE FILLINHA = BLANK
INCC08 [IF INCC07a \(=4\) OR INCC07b \(=4]\) The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [FILLINH] days in the past 12 months [FILLINHA]
2 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [IN06 / INH30DAY] days in the past 30 days
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
INCC09 [IF INCC08 \(=2\) OR INCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
INCC10 [IF INCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
INCC11 [IF INCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each month during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS/MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF

INCC12 [IF INCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high each week during the past 12 months?
\# OF DAYS PER WEEK:___ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF
```

IF INCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC10
ELSE IF INCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL= INCC11*12
ELSE IF INCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC12*52
ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

```
    INCC13a [IF INCC07a \(=6\) OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR INCC08 = 3) AND INCC07a NE BLANK OR
    \(D K / R E F)]\) Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from
    [DATEFILL], up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you
    use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?
    \# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 0-30]
    DK/REF
    INCC13b [IF INCC07b \(=6\) OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND INCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please
        answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [DATEFILL] up
        to and including today. What is your best estimate of the number of days you used any
        inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?
        \(1 \quad 1\) or 2 days
23 to 5 days
36 to 9 days
410 to 19 days
\(5 \quad 20\) to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF IN06 \(=0\) :
INCC14 The computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on 0 days during the past 30 days. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

INCC16 [IF INCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?
\# OF DAYS:___ [RANGE: 0-30]
DK/REF

INTRPILL Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor.

We are only interested in your use of a drug if:
- the drug was not prescribed for you, or
- you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

\section*{Pain Relievers}

INTROPR1 These questions are about the use of pain relievers. We are not interested in your use of "over-the-counter" pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card A.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
INTROPR2 Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
PR01 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 1 above the red line on Card A.
Have you ever, even once, used Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
PR02 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 2.
Have you ever, even once, used Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
PR03 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 3 .
Have you ever, even once, used Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

PR04 Please look at the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A.
Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
PR04a [IF PR04 = 1] Which of the pain relievers shown below the red line on Card A have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Codeine
5 Demerol
6 Dilaudid
\(7 \quad\) Fioricet
\begin{tabular}{ll}
8 & Fiorinal \\
9 & Hydrocodone \\
10 & Methadone \\
11 & Morphine \\
12 & Oxycontin \\
13 & Phenaphen with Codeine \\
14 & Propoxyphene \\
15 & SK-65 \\
16 & Stadol \\
17 & Talacen \\
18 & Talwin \\
19 & Talwin NX \\
20 & Tramadol \\
21 & Ultram \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

PR05 Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription pain reliever, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF

```

PR05a [IF PR05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription pain relievers you have used other than the ones on Card A. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the pain reliever you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription pain relievers you already reported.

\section*{DK/REF}

PR05b [IF PR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription pain reliever you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)
PR05c [IF PR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription pain reliever you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF
PR05d [IF PR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription pain reliever you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
```

DK/REF

```

PR05e [IF PR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription pain reliever you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)
PRREF [IF PR01 = REF AND PR02 = REF AND PR03 = REF AND PR04 = REF AND PR05 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

PR06 [IF (PR04a = 12 AND (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04a \(=(4-11,13-21)\) OR PR05 = 1) OR (PR04a NE 12) AND ( \(\mathrm{PR} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PRREF}=1\) ) How old were you the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STPR:
IF PR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PR06
ELSE AGE1STPR = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPR
PRCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
PRCC02 [IF PRCC01 = 4]The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old
2 I was [AGE1STPR] years old the first time I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
PRCC03 [IF PRCC02=2 OR PRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE:__[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
PRCC03a [IF PRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [PRCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

PRCC04 [IF PRCC02=1 OR PRCC02=3 OR PRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF PRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC04
UPDATE: IF PRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = PRCC03

IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPR <10:
PRCC05 \(\quad \begin{aligned} & \text { The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPRI years old the first time you used any } \\ & \text { prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the }\end{aligned}\) experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
PRCC06 [IF PRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR \(=\) PRCC06
PR07a [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```

PR07b [IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

CURRENT YEAR - }
CURRENT YEAR - 1

```

DK/REF
PR08a [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF PR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

PR08b [IF PR07a \(=1\) OR 2 OR PR07b \(=1\) OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM PR07a or PR07b] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
```

April
5 May
| June
7 July
August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF PR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STPR:
MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPR NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STPR:
PRCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPR] years old when you first used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\)
\end{tabular}

PRCC08 [IF PRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STPR] years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STPR] years old
2 I was [AGE1STPRI years old the first time I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF PRCC08 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STPR \(=\) MYR1STPR
PRCC09 [IF PRCC08=2 OR PRCC08=3 OR PRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
PRCC09a [IF PRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [PRCC09] did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
\begin{tabular}{ll}
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

\section*{HARD ERROR: [IF PRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.}

UPDATE: IF PRCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPR.
MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPR = AGE1STPR THEN MYR1STPR = BLANK
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
PRCC10 & [IF PRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STPR NE BLANK AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a- \\
& PR08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not \\
prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PRCC09- \\
& PRCC09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STPR] years old when you first used any \\
prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF

\begin{abstract}
UPDATE: IF PRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a-PR08b) THEN AGE1STPR = MYR1STPR
\end{abstract}

PR09 [IF PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PRREF}=1]\) How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
PRRECDK [IF PR09 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
PRRECRE [IF PR09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription pain relievers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
DK/REF

```

\section*{DEFINE PRREC:}
```

IF PR09 = 1 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR PRRECRE = 1, THEN PRREC = 1
IF PR09 = 2 OR PRRECDK = 2 OR PRRECRE = 2,THEN PRREC = 2
IF PR09 = 3 OR PRRECDK = 3 OR PRRECRE = 3, THEN PRREC = 3
ELSE PRREC = BLANK

```

PR10 [IF PR09 = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?
```

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 Total number of days during the past }12\mathrm{ months
DK/REF

```

PR11 [IF PR10 \(=3\) OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366] DK/REF

PR12 [IF PR10 \(=2\) OR PR11 \(=\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}]\) On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

PR13 [IF PR10 = 1 OR PR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF

PR14 [IF PR04a \(=12\) AND \((\) PR01 \(=1\) OR PR02 \(=1\) OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04a \(=(4-11\) OR 13-21) OR PR05 = 1)] Now think only about your use of Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?
[IF PR04a \(=12\) AND (PR01 = 2 OR DK/REF AND PR02 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND PR03 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND PR04a NE (4-11 AND 13-21) AND PR05 = 2 OR DK/REF)] How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STOX:
IF PR14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PR14
ELSE AGE1STOX = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STOX
PRCC11 \begin{tabular}{l} 
The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STOX] years old when you first used Oxycontin \\
that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is \\
this correct?
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l}
\(4 \quad\) Yes \\
\(6 \quad\) No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}
[IF PRCC11 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STOX] years old the first time I used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
PRCC13 [IF PRCC12=2 OR PRCC12=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
PRCC13a [IF PRCC13 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [PRCC13] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

PRCC14 [IF PRCC12=1 OR PRCC12=3 OR PRCC11=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

\section*{UPDATE: IF PRCC14 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PRCC14}

UPDATE: IF PRCC13 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE \(=P R C C 13\)
IF AGE1STOX \(=\) CURNTAGE OR AGE1STOX <10:
PRCC15 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STOX] years old the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\)
\end{tabular}

PRCC16 [IF PRCC15=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF PRCC16 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX \(=\) PRCC16

\section*{IF AGE1STOX < AGE1STPR:}

PRCC17 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?
1 I was [AGE1STPR] years old the first time I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
2 I was [AGE1STOX] years old the first time I used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline PRCC18 & [IF PRCC17 = 2 OR PRCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways? \\
\hline & AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF \\
\hline PRCC19 & [IF PRCC17 = 1 OR PRCC17 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways? \\
\hline & AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

UPDATE: IF PRCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = PRCC18
UPDATE: IF PRCC19 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STOX = PRCC19
PR15 [IF PRCC15 NE DK/RE AND PRCC16 NE DK/REF AND (AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB)] Did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```

PR16 [IF AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

PR17 [IF PRCC15 NE DK/RE AND PRCC16 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF PR17 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

PR18 [IF PR15 = 1 OR 2 OR PR16 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM PR15 or PR16] did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

January
F February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF PR18 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STOX:
MYR1STOX = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PR15-18). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STOX IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STOX NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STOX:
PRCC20 The computer recorded that you first used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR15-18 fill]. That would make you [MYR1STOX] years old when you first used Oxycontin in either of these ways. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
PRCC21 [IF PRCC20 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STOX] years old when you first used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PR15-18 fill] when I was [MYR1STOX] years old
2 I was [AGE1STOX] years old the first time I used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF PRCC21 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STOX \(=\) MYR1STOX.
PRCC22 [IF PRCC21=2 OR PRCC21=3 OR PRCC20=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & CURRENT YEAR -2 \\
2 & CURRENT YEAR -1 \\
3 & CURRENT YEAR \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

PRCC22a [IF PRCC22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [PRCC22] did you first use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

\section*{HARD ERROR: [IF PRCC22a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.}
```

UPDATE: IF PRCC22a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STOX.
MYR1STOX = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR
OF FIRST USE (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STOX IS
BLANK. IF MYR1STOX = AGE1STOX THEN MYR1STOX = BLANK

```

PRCC23 [IF PRCC21 NE 1 AND MYR1STOX NE BLANK AND (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a NE PR15PR18)] The computer recorded that you first used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PRCC22-PRCC22a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STOX] years old when you first used Oxycontin in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

UPDATE: IF PRCC23 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (PRCC22 AND PRCC22a NE PR15-PR18) THEN AGE1STOX = MYR1STOX

PR19 [IF PR14 NE BLANK] How long has it been since you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
DEFINE OXYREC:
IF PR19 NE DK/REF, THEN OXYREC = PR19
ELSE, OXYREC = BLANK
IF OXYREC \(<\) PRREC:
PRCC24 The computer recorded that you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. Is this correct?
\(\begin{array}{ll}4 & \text { Yes } \\ 6 & \text { No }\end{array}\)
DK/REF

PRCC25 [IF PRCC24=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PR09/PRRECDK/PRRECRE FILL]
2 I last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
PRCC26 [IF PRCC25 = 2 OR PRCC25 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
PRCC27 [IF PRCC24 \(=6\) OR PRCC25 \(=1\) OR PRCC25 \(=3]\) Please answer this question again. Think only about Oxycontin. How long has it been since you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF PRCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN PRREC = PRCC26
UPDATE: IF PRCC27 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN OXYREC = PRCC27

PR20 [IF OXYREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?
1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
PR21 [IF PR20 \(=3\) OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
PR22 [IF PR20 = 2 OR PR21 = DK/REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
PR23 [IF PR20 \(=1\) OR PR22 = DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

\section*{Tranquilizers}

INTROTR1 These next questions ask about the use of tranquilizers. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers 'nerve pills.'

Ask your interviewer to show you Card B.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
INTROTR2 Card \(B\) shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
TR01 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 1 above the red line on Card B.
Have you ever, even once, used Klonopin or Clonazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TR02 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 2.
Have you ever, even once, used Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TR03 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 3 .
Have you ever, even once, used Valium or Diazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TR04 Please look at the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B.
Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TR04a [IF TR04 = 1] Which of the tranquilizers shown below the red line on Card B have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Atarax
5 BuSpar
6 Equanil
\(7 \quad\) Flexeril
8 Librium
\begin{tabular}{ll}
9 & Limbitrol \\
10 & Meprobamate \\
11 & Miltown \\
12 & Rohypnol \\
13 & Serax \\
14 & Soma \\
15 & Tranxene \\
16 & Vistaril \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TR05 Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription tranquilizer, besides the ones shown on Card B, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TR05a [IF TR05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription tranquilizers you have used other than the ones on Card B. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the tranquilizer you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription tranquilizers you already reported.
\(\overline{\text { DK/REF }}\)
TR05b [IF TR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription tranquilizer you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)
TR05c [IF TR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription tranquilizer you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF
TR05d [IF TR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription tranquilizer you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)}

TR05e [IF TR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription tranquilizer you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF
TRREF [IF TR01 = REF AND TR02 \(=\) REF AND TR03 \(=\) REF AND TR04 \(=\) REF AND TR05 \(=\) REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF

TR06 [IF TR \(01=1\) OR TR02 \(=1\) OR TR \(03=1\) OR TR \(04=1\) OR TR \(05=1\) OR TRREF \(=1\) ] How old were you the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STTR:
IF TR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TR06
ELSE AGE1STTR = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STTR
TRCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
```

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

```

TRCC02 [IF TRCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STTR] years old the first time I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
TRCC03 [IF TRCC02=2 OR TRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
TRCC03a [IF TRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [TRCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

TRCC04 [IF TRCC02=1 OR TRCC02=3 OR TRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF TRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC04
UPDATE: IF TRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE \(=\mathrm{TRCC} 03\)
IF AGE1STTR \(=\) CURNTAGE OR AGE1STTR \(<10\) :
TRCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGEISTTR] years old the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\) &
\end{tabular}

TRCC06 [IF TRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?
\[
A G E
\]
\(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]

\section*{DK/REF}

UPDATE: IF TRCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC6
TR07a [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR -
CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```

TR07b [IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

TR08a [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR: [IF TR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

TR08b [IF TR07a \(=1\) OR 2 OR TR07b \(=1\) OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM TR07a or TR07b] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF TR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STTR:
MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK.

\section*{IF MYR1STTR NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STTR:}

TRCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [TR07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STTR] years old when you first used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TRCC08 [IF TRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STTR] years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [TR07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STTR] years old
2 I was [AGE1STTR] years old the first time I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF TRCC08 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STTR \(=\) MYR1STTR
TRCC09 [IF TRCC08=2 OR TRCC08=3 OR TRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
TRCC09a [IF TRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [TRCC09] did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR: [IF TRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.

\section*{PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.}

UPDATE: IF TRCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STTR.
MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STTR = AGE1STTR THEN MYR1STTR = BLANK
TRCC10 TRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STTR NE BLANK AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-
TR08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not
prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [PRCC09-
PRCC09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STTR] years old when you first used any
prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{l}
\(4 \quad\) Yes \\
\(6 \quad\) No \\
\(D K / R E F\)
\end{tabular}

UPDATE: IF TRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-TR08b) THEN AGE1STTR = MYR1STTR

TR09 [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 \(=1\) OR TR04 \(=1\) OR TR05 \(=1\) OR TRREF \(=1\) ] How long has it been since you last used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

TRRECDK [IF TR09 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
DK/REF

```

TRRECRE [IF TR09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription tranquilizers are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
TR10 [IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK \(=1\) OR 2 OR TRRECRE \(=1\) OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

TR11 [IF TR10 \(=3\) OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366] DK/REF

TR12 [IF TR10 \(=2\) OR TR11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
TR13 [IF TR10 = 1 OR TR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

\section*{Stimulants}

\section*{INTROST1}

These next questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as stimulants, 'uppers,' or 'speed.' People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card C.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
INTROST2 Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any form of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
ST01 Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 1 above the red line on Card C.
Have you ever, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.
```

1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF

```

STREF1 [IF ST01 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 2.
Have you ever, even once, used prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphetamine, Fastin, or Phentermine, that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

ST03 Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 3 .
Have you ever, even once, used Ritalin or Methylphenidate that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

Please look at the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C.
Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

ST04a [IF ST04 = 1] Which of the stimulants shown below the red line on Card C have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Cylert \\
5 & Dexedrine \\
6 & Dextroamphetamine \\
7 & Didrex \\
8 & Eskatrol \\
9 & Ionamin \\
10 & Mazanor \\
11 & Obedrin - L.A. \\
12 & Plegine \\
13 & Preludin \\
14 & Sanorex \\
15 & Tenuate \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

ST05 Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription stimulant, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

ST05a [IF ST05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription stimulants you have used other than the ones on Card C. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the stimulant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription stimulants you already reported.

\section*{DK/REF}

ST05b [IF ST05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription stimulant you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}\)}

ST05c [IF ST05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription stimulant you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

ST05d [IF ST05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription stimulant you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

ST05e [IF ST05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription stimulant you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC04
UPDATE: IF STCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC03
IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STST <10:
STCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

STCC06 [IF STCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?
\[
\text { AGE: } \quad[R A N G E: 1-110]
\]

DK/REF
UPDATE: IF STCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC06
ST07a [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
ST07b [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

ST08a [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
\(12 \quad\) December DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

ST08b [IF ST07a = 1 OR 2 OR ST07b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM ST07a or ST07b] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January

\section*{February}

March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF ST08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STST:
MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ST07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STST NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STST:
STCC20 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STST] years old when you first used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
STCC21 [IF STCC20 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STST] years old when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [ST07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STST] years old
2 I was [AGE1STST] years old the first time I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF STCC21 \(=1\), THEN AGE1STST \(=\) MYR1STST.
STCC22 [IF STCC21=2 OR STCC21=3 OR STCC20=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1], or [CURRENT YEARJ?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
STCC22a
[IF STCC22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [STCC22] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

\section*{HARD ERROR: [IF STCC22a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.}
```

UPDATE: IF STCC22a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STST
MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR
OF FIRST USE (STCC22 AND STCC22a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS
BLANK. IF MYR1STST = AGE1STST THEN MYR1STST = BLANK

```

STCC23 [IF STCC21 NE 1 AND MYR1STST NE BLANK AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07aST08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [STCC22STCC22a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STST] years old when you first used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{lr}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\) &
\end{tabular}

UPDATE: IF STCC23 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07a-ST08b) THEN AGE1STST = MYR1STST

ST09 \(\quad\) IF \(((\mathrm{ST} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{STREF} 1=1) \mathrm{AND}(\mathrm{ST} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST04}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) ST05 \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{STREF} 2=1)) \mathrm{OR}\) (ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1) )] How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

STRECDK [IF ST09 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

STRECRE [IF ST09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription stimulants are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than }30\mathrm{ days ago but within the past }12\mathrm{ months
3 More than }12\mathrm{ months ago
DK/REF

```

DEFINE STIMREC:
IF ST09 = 1 OR STRECDK \(=1\) OR STRECRE \(=1\), THEN STIMREC \(=1\)
IF ST09 \(=2\) OR STRECDK \(=2\) OR STRECRE \(=2\), THEN STIMREC \(=2\)
IF ST09 \(=3\) OR STRECDK \(=3\) OR STRECRE \(=3\), THEN STIMREC \(=3\)
ELSE STIMREC = BLANK
ST10 [IF STIMREC \(=1\) OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months 3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
ST11 [IF ST10 \(=3\) OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___[RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
ST12 [IF ST10 \(=2\) OR ST11 \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
ST13 [IF ST10 \(=1\) OR ST12 \(=\) DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF
ST14 [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?
[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF \(1=1\) ) AND ST02 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND ST03 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND ST04 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND ST05 \(=2\) OR DK/REF AND STREF2 \(=2\) OR DK/REF] How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGE1STME:
IF ST14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = ST14
ELSE AGE1STME = BLANK
        IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STME
            STCC07 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME] years old when you first used
                Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took
                only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
                \(\begin{array}{ll}4 & Y e s \\ 6 & \text { No }\end{array}\)
DK/REF
STCC08 [IF STCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which
        answer is correct?
    1 I am currently [CURNTAGEJ years old
2 I was [AGE1STME] years old the first time I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or
        Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or
        feeling it caused
        3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
STCC09 [IF STCC08=2 OR STCC08=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current
age?
AGE:
\(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
STCC09a [IF STCC09 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [STCC03] years old, we cannot
interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey.
Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.
STCC10 [IF STCC08=1 OR STCC08=3 OR STCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Think
about the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not
prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were
you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these
ways?
AGE:
\(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF STCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME \(=\) STCC10
UPDATE: IF STCC09 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE \(=\mathrm{STCC} 09\)
IF AGE1STSME \(=\) CURNTAGE OR AGE1STME \(<10\) :
STCC11 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STME] years old the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
\(D K / R E F\) &
\end{tabular}
STCC12 [IF STCC11=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?
AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

\section*{UPDATE: IF STCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC12}
        IF AGE1STME < AGE1STST:
            STCC13 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?
            1 I was [AGE1STST] years old the first time I used any prescription stimulant that
            was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
2 I was [AGE1STME] years old the first time I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or
                                    Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or
                                    feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
STCC14 [IF STCC13 = 2 OR STCC13 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?
\[
A G E: \square[R A N G E: 1-110]
\]
\[
D K / R E \bar{F}
\]
STCC15 [IF STCC13=1 OR STCC13=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?
```

AGE:

```
\(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
```


## UPDATE: IF STCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC14

UPDATE: IF STCC15 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC15
ST15 [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND (AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB)] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

ST16 [IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] OR [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - }
DK/REF
```

ST17 [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST17 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

ST18 [IF ST15 = 1 OR 2 OR ST16 = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM ST15 or ST16] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

## January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST18 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.


UPDATE: IF STCC25 = 1, THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME.

| STCC26 | [IF STCC25=2 OR STCC25=3 OR STCC24=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]? |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 CURRENT YEAR -2 |
|  | 2 CURRENT YEAR -1 |
|  | 3 CURRENT YEAR |
|  | DK/REF |
| STCC26a | [IF STCC26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [STCC26] did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? |


| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

## HARD ERROR: [IF STCC26a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF STC26a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STME.
MYR1STME = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (STCC26 AND STCC26a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME IS BLANK. IF MYR1STME = AGE1STME THEN MYR1STME = BLANK

STCC27 [IF STCC25 NE 1 AND MYR1STME NE BLANK AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-
ST18)] The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [STCC26-STCC26a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STME] years old when you first used any Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?

```
Yes
6 No
DK/REF
```

UPDATE: IF STCC27 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-ST18) THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME

ST19 [IF ST14 NE BLANK] How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
DEFINE METHREC:
IF ST19 NE DK/REF, THEN METHREC = ST19
ELSE, METHREC = BLANK
IF METHREC < STIMREC:

STCC16 The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine [METHREC FILL]. Is that correct?


UPDATE: IF STCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN STIMREC = STCC18

## UPDATE: IF STCC19 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN METHREC = STCC19

ST10a [IF STIMREC NE BLANK AND METHREC $=1$ OR 2 AND ST10 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?
$1 \quad$ Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
ST11a [IF ST10a $=3$ OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366] DK/REF

ST12a [IF ST10a $=2$ OR ST11a $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31] DK/REF

ST13a [IF ST10a = 1 OR ST12a = DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7] DK/REF

ST20 [IF METHREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF
ST21 [IF ST20 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
ST22 [IF ST20 $=2$ OR ST21 $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
ST23 [IF ST20 $=1$ OR ST22 $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

## Sedatives

## INTROSV1 These next questions ask about the use of sedatives or barbiturates. These drugs are also called "downers"

 or "sleeping pills." People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" sedatives such as Sominex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.Ask your interviewer to show you Card D.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
INTROSV2 Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of any prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
SV01 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 1 above the red line on Card D.
Have you ever, even once, used Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF
SV02 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 2.
Have you ever, even once, used barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or
Butalbital that were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
SV03 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 3.
Have you ever, even once, used Restoril or Temazepam that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SV04 Please look at the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D.
Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SV04a [IF SV04=1] Which of the sedatives shown below the red line on Card D have you used when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Amytal
5 Butisol
$6 \quad$ Chloral Hydrate
7 Dalmane

```
8 Halcion
9 Phenobarbital
10 Placidyl
11 Tuinal
DK/REF
```

SV05 Have you ever, even once, used any other prescription sedative, besides the ones shown on Card D, when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SV05a [IF SV05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other prescription sedatives you have used other than the ones on Card D. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the sedative you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription sedatives you already reported.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / R E F}$
SV05b [IF SV05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription sedative you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$
SV05c [IF SV05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription sedative you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SV05d [IF SV05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription sedative you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF
SV05e [IF SV05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other prescription sedative you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

```
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)
```

SVREF [IF SV01 = REF AND SV02 = REF AND SV03 = REF AND SV04 $=$ REF AND SV05 $=$ REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: Have you ever, even once, used any type of prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SV06 [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 $=1$ OR SV03 $=1$ OR SV04 $=1$ OR SV05 $=1$ OR SVREF $=1$ How old were you the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STSV:
IF SV06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SV06
ELSE AGE1STSV = BLANK
IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STSV
SVCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
SVCCO2 [IF SVCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently [CURNTAGE] years old
2 I was [AGE1STSV] years old the first time I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused 3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
SVCC03 [IF SVCC02=2 OR SVCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your current age?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
SVCC03a [IF SVCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [SVCC03] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.

SVCC04 [IF SVCC02=1 OR SVCC02=3 OR SVCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

## UPDATE: IF SVCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SVCC04

UPDATE: IF SVCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE $=$ SVCC03
IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STSV <10:
SVCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGEISTSV] years old the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

SVCC06 [IF SVCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the first time you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the first time you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

$$
A G E:
$$

$\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]

## DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1SVSV = SVCC06
SV07a [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

SV07b [IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

SV08a [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF SV08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

SV08b [IF SV07a = 1 OR 2 OR SV07b = 1 OR 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM SV07a or SV07b] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF SV08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STSV:
MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SV07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSV NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STSV:
SVCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SV07a-08b fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSV] years old when you first used a prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
SVCC08 [IF SVCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were [AGE1STSV] years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?

1 I first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SV07a-08b fill] when I was [MYR1STSV] years old
2 I was [AGE1STSV] years old the first time I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF SVCC0 $=1$, THEN AGE1STSV $=$ MYR1STSV
SVCC09 [IF SVCC08=2 OR SVCC08=3 OR SVCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
SVCC09a [IF SVCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what month in [SVCC09] did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

# HARD ERROR: [IF SVCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. 

UPDATE: IF SVCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSV. MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSV = AGE1STSV THEN MYR1STSV = BLANK
SIF SVCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STSV NE BLANK AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-
SV08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not
prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [SVCC09-
SVCC09a fill]. That would make you [MYR1STSV] years old when you first used any
prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?

| $4 \quad$ Yes |
| :--- |
| $6 \quad$ No |
| $D K / R E F$ |

## UPDATE: IF SVCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-SV08b) THEN AGE1STSV = MYR1STSV

SV09 [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 $=1$ OR SV03 $=1$ OR SV $04=1$ OR SV0 $05=1$ OR SVREF $=1]$ How long has it been since you last used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SVRECDK [IF SV09 = DK] What is your best guess of how long it has been since you last used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months 3 More than 12 months ago DK/REF

SVRECRE [IF SV09 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription sedatives are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: How long has it been since you last used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SV10 [IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE $=1$ OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months
2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

SV11 [IF SV10 $=3$ OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL \# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
SV12 [IF SV10 $=2$ OR SV11 $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days each month during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
DK/REF
SV13 [IF SV10 $=1$ OR SV12 $=$ DK/REF] On average, how many days each week during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG \# OF DAYS PER WEEK: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-7]
DK/REF

## Special Drugs

INTROSD These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
SD01 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you ever, even once, smoked heroin?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SD02 [IF SD01 = 1] How long has it been since you last smoked heroin?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD03 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you ever, even once, sniffed or 'snorted' heroin powder through your nose?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SD04 [IF SD03 = 1] How long has it been since you last sniffed or 'snorted' heroin powder through your nose?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD08 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject heroin?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SDHEUSE [IF SD01 $=2$ AND SD03 $=2$ AND SD08 $=2]$ Earlier the computer recorded that you had used heroin. In what way have you used heroin?

To select more than one way, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You smoked heroin
2 You sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder
3 You injected heroin with a needle
$4 \quad$ You used heroin some other way
DK/REF

SDHEUSE2 [IF SDHEUSE $=4$ ONLY -- NO OTHER CATEGORIES SELECTED] Please type in the way you have used heroin. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SDHEUSE3 [IF SDHEUSE = 1] How long has it been since you last smoked heroin?

[^2]SDHEUSE4
[IF SDHEUSE $=2$ ] How long has it been since you last sniffed or 'snorted' heroin powder through your nose?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD09 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject heroin?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD10a [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SD10b [IF SD10a $=1]$ How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD10c [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any other stimulant when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
[IF ST01 = 2 OR DK/REF OR STREF1 $=2$ OR DK/REF AND (ST02 $=1$ OR ST03 $=1$ OR ST04 $=1$ OR ST05 $=1$ OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject a stimulant when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SD11 [IF SD10c = 1] How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject [any other stimulant / any stimulant] when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF
SD06 [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject cocaine?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

SD07 [IF SD06 = 1] How long has it been since you last used a needle to inject cocaine?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD05
[IF SD06 = 1 OR SD08 = 1 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any other drug that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
[IF SD06 NE 1 AND SD08 NE 1 AND SD10a NE 1 AND SD10c NE 1 AND SDHEUSE NE 3] Have you ever, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SD05a
[IF SD05 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the drugs you have used a needle to inject. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug you used a needle to inject, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SD05b [IF SD05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SD05c [IF SD05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SD05d [IF SD05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## $\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

SD05e [IF SD05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## $\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

SD12 [IF SD08 $=1$ OR SDHEUSE $=3$ OR SD10 $\mathrm{a}=1$ OR SD10c $=1$ OR SD06 $=1$ OR SD05 $=1]$ Think about the last time you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that you had used before?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

SD13 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE $=3$ OR SD10a $=1$ OR SD10c $=1$ OR SD06 $=1$ OR SD05 $=1$ ] The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected someone else had used before?

```
1 Yes
N No
DK/REF
```

SD14 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE $=3$ OR SD10 $\mathrm{a}=1 \mathrm{OR}$ SD10c $=1$ OR SD06 $=1$ OR SD05 $=1$ ] The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

SD15 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE $=3$ OR SD10a $=1$ OR SD10c $=1$ OR SD06 $=1$ OR SD05 $=1]$ The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SD16 [IF SD08 $=1$ OR SDHEUSE $=3$ OR SD10 $a=1$ OR SD10 $=1$ OR SD06 $=1$ OR SD05 $=1]$ The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?

1 bought the needle from a pharmacy 2 got the needle from a needle exchange 3 bought the needle on the street 4 got the needle in a shooting gallery 5 got the needle some other way
DK/REF
SD16SP [IF SD16 = 5] Please type a description of how you got the needle you used the last time you used a needle for injecting drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF

## Risk/Availability Section

RKQ1 We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
RK01a How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01b How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once a month?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01c How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke marijuana once or twice a week?

No risk
Slight risk
Moderate risk
Great risk
DK/REF
RK01d How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try LSD once or twice?
No risk
Slight risk
Moderate risk
Great risk
DK/REF
RK01e How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use LSD once or twice a week?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01f How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try heroin once or twice?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01g How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use heroin once or twice a week?

No risk
Slight risk
Moderate risk
Great risk
DK/REF
RK01h How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once a month?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01i How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use cocaine once or twice a week?

| 1 | No risk |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Slight risk |
| 3 | Moderate risk |
| 4 | Great risk |
| DK/REF |  |

RK01j How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

No risk
Slight risk
Moderate risk
Great risk
DK/REF
RK01k How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week?

No risk
Slight risk
Moderate risk
Great risk
DK/REF
RKQ2 The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
RK02a How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some marijuana, if you wanted some?

| 1 | Probably impossible |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Very difficult |
| 3 | Fairly difficult |
| 4 | Fairly easy |
| 5 | Very easy |
| DK/REF |  |

RK02b How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some LSD, if you wanted some?
Probably impossible
Very difficult
Fairly difficult
Fairly easy
Very easy
DK/REF
RK02c How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some cocaine, if you wanted some?
Probably impossible
Very difficult
Fairly difficult
Fairly easy
Very easy
DK/REF
RK02d How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some 'crack', if you wanted some?

| 1 | Probably impossible |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Very difficult |
| 3 | Fairly difficult |
| 4 | Fairly easy |
| 5 | Very easy |
| DK/REF |  |

RK02e How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some heroin, if you wanted some?
Probably impossible
Very difficult
Fairly difficult
Fairly easy
Very easy
DK/REF
RK03 In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

RK04a How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?
Never
Seldom
Sometimes
Always
DK/REF
RK04b How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?
Never
Seldom
Sometimes
Always
DK/REF
RK04c How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?
Never
Seldom
Sometimes
Always
DK/REF

RK04d How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?
1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Always
5 I don't drive
DK/REF

## Blunts

BL01 Sometimes people take some tobacco out of a cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is sometimes called a 'blunt'.
Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?
$1 \quad$ Yes

DK/REF
BL02 [IF BL01 = 1] How long has it been since you last smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?
1 Within the past 30 days - that is, since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

BL02a [IF (MJLAST3 = 1 OR MJRECDK $=1$ OR MJRECRE $=1$ ) AND BL02 $=1$ ] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30]
DK/REF
BL03 [IF (MJ01 = 2 OR MJREF = 2) AND BL02=1] The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I have never used marijuana or hashish
2 I smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it during the past 30 days DK/REF

BL03a [IF BL03 = 2] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30] DK/REF

BL04 [IF (MJLAST3 $=2$ or 3 OR MJRECDK=2 OR 3 OR MJRECRE=2 OR 3) AND BL02=1] The answer to the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]
2 I smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it during the past 30 days DK/REF

BL04a [IF BL04 = 2] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30] DK/REF

BL05 [IF BL03 =2] Why did you report earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish?
I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be marijuana or hashish
I made a mistake when I answered the earlier question about ever using marijuana or hashish Some other reason
DK/REF
BL05SP [IF BL05 = 3] Please type in the other reason you reported earlier that you had never used marijuana or hashish.
When you have finished, press the [ENTER key to go to the next question.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

BL06 [IF BL04 =2] Why did you report earlier that you did not use marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?
1 I didn't consider a 'blunt' to be marijuana or hashish
2 I made a mistake earlier when I answered how long ago I last used marijuana or hashish
3 Some other reason
DK/REF
BL06SP [IF BL06 = 3] Please type in the other reason you reported earlier that you had not used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## $\overline{\text { DK/REF }}$

BL07 [IF CG36=1 AND (BL02 = 1 OR BL03 = 2 OR BL04 = 2)] Earlier, you reported that you had smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days. During the past 30 days, did you smoke any cigars that did not have marijuana in them?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```


## Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module

DEFINE CIG30DAY:
IF CG05 = 1 THEN CIG30DAY $=1$
ELSE CIG30DAY $=2$
DEFINE ALC12MON:
IF (ALLAST3 $=1$ OR 2 OR ALRECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR ALRECRE $=1$ OR 2$)$ AND TOTDRINK $=$ DK/REF, THEN ALC12MON = 1
ELSE TOTDRINK > 5, THEN ALC12MON = 2
ELSE ALCC30 $>5$ OR ALCC29b $=3-6$ OR ALCC29a $>5$ OR (AL08 $>5$ AND ALCC27 $=4$ ) OR AL06 $>5$ OR ESTIALC > 2, THEN ALC12MON = 3
ELSE, $\operatorname{ALC} 12 \mathrm{MON}=4$
DEFINE MAR12MON:
IF (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND TOTMJ = DK/REF, THEN MAR12MON = 1
ELSE TOTMJ $>5$, THEN MAR $12 \mathrm{MON}=2$
ELSE MJCC16 > 5 OR MJCC13a > 5 OR MJC13b = 3-6 OR (MJ06 > 5 AND MJCC07a = 4) OR (MJ06DKRE = 36 AND MJCC07b $=4$ ), THEN MAR $12 \mathrm{MON}=3$
ELSE MAR12MON $=4$
DEFINE COC12MON:
IF CCLAST3 $=1$ OR 2 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECRE $=1$ OR 2 OR SD07 = 1 OR 2, THEN COC12MON
= 1
ELSE COC12MON $=2$
DEFINE CRK12MON:
IF CKLAST3 $=1$ OR 2 OR CKRECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR CKRECRE $=1$ OR 2, THEN CRK12MON $=1$
ELSE CRK12MON = 2
DEFINE HER12MON:
IF HELAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR HERECDK = 1 OR 2 OR HERECRE = 1 OR 2 OR SD02 = 1 OR 2 OR SD04 = 1 OR 2 OR SD09 = 1 OR 2, THEN HER 12MON = 1
ELSE HER12MON = 2
DEFINE HAL12MON:
IF HALLREC $=1$ OR 2 OR LSDREC $=1$ OR 2 OR PCPREC $=1$ OR 2 OR ECSTREC $=1$ OR 2, THEN HAL12MON
= 1
ELSE HAL12MON $=2$
DEFINE INH12MON:
IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR INRECRE $=1$ OR 2, THEN INH12MON $=1$
ELSE INH12MON = 2
DEFINE PAI12MON:
IF PRREC = 1 OR 2 OR OXYREC = 1 OR 2, THEN PAI12MON = 1
ELSE PAI12MON = 2
DEFINE TRA12MON:
IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN TRA12MON = 1
ELSE TRA12MON $=2$
DEFINE STI12MON:
IF STIMREC $=1$ OR 2 OR METHREC $=1$ OR 2 OR SD10b $=1$ OR 2 OR SD11 = 1 OR 2 , THEN STI 12 MON= 1 ELSE STI12MON = 2

DEFINE SED12MON
IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN SED12MON = 1
ELSE SED12MON $=2$

## Substance Dependence and Abuse

INTRODR [IF CIG30DAY = 1 OR ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK $12 \mathrm{MON}=1 \mathrm{OR}$ HER $12 \mathrm{MON}=1 \mathrm{OR}$ HAL $12 \mathrm{MON}=1 \mathrm{OR}$ INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1] Now we'd like for you to tell us about your experiences with the

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { [CIG30DAY }=1 \text { AND ALC12MON }=4 \text { AND (MAR12MON }=4 \text { AND COC } 12 \mathrm{MON}=2 \text { AND } \\
& \text { CRK12MON }=2 \text { AND HER12MON }=2 \text { AND HAL12MON }=2 \text { AND INH12MON }=2 \text { AND PAI12MON }=
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
2 \text { AND TRA12MON }=2 \text { AND STI12MON }=2 \text { AND SED12MON }=2 \text { )] cigarettes you smoked. }
$$

[CIG30DAY $=1$ AND ALC12MON $=1$ OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON $=4$ AND COC12MON $=2$ AND CRK12MON $=2$ AND HER12MON $=2$ AND HAL12MON $=2$ AND INH12MON $=2$ AND PAI12MON $=$ 2 AND TRA12MON $=2$ AND STI12MON $=2$ AND SED12MON $=2$ )] cigarettes you smoked and the alcohol you drank.

```
[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON =1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND
CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON =
2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] alcohol you drank.
```

[CIG30DAY $=1$ AND ALC12MON $=4$ AND (MAR12MON $=1$ OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON $=1$ OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON $=1$ OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] cigarettes you smoked and the other drugs that you used.
[CIG30DAY $=2$ AND ALC12MON $=1$ OR 2 OR 3 OR AND (MAR12MON $=1$ OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON $=1$ OR TRA12MON $=1$ OR STI12MON $=1$ OR SED12MON $=1$ )] alcohol you drank and the other drugs that you used.
[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON $=1$ OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)]cigarettes you smoked, the alcohol you drank, and the other drugs that you used.
[CIG30DAY $=2$ AND ALC12MON $=4$ AND (MAR12MON $=1$ OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON $=1$ OR HER12MON $=1$ OR HAL12MON $=1$ OR INH12MON $=1$ OR PAI12MON $=1$ OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)]drugs that you used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRCIG [IF CIG30DAY = 1] Think about your use of cigarettes during the past $\mathbf{3 0}$ days as you answer these next questions.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRCGE01 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Please think about how true each statement is of you. After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCGE02 [IF CIG30DAY=1] When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCGE04 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You feel a sense of control over your smoking - that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCGE05 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCGE06a [IF CIG30DAY=1] Do you have any friends who do not smoke cigarettes?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRCGE06b [IF CGE6A = 1] Think about your use of cigarettes during the past $\mathbf{3 0}$ days as you answer these next questions. There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCGE07 [IF CIG30DAY=1]
[ADD IF DRCGE06b = BLANK] Think about your use of cigarettes during the past $\mathbf{3 0}$ days as you answer these next questions.

Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke.

```
1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
V Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF
```

[IF CIG30DAY=1] You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things -- how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example.

Not at all true
Somewhat true
Moderately true
Very true
Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE15

DRCGE16

DRCGE17

DRCGE18

DRCGE19a

DRCGE19b
[IF CIG30DAY=1] Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything.

| 1 | Not at all true |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat true |
| 3 | Moderately true |
| 4 | Very true |
| 5 | Extremely true |
| DK/REF |  |

DK/REF
[IF CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07=30 OR CG07DKRE $=6$ OR SPCIG04 $=30$ OR SPCIG08 $=30$ ] How soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up 2 Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up 3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up 4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up DK/REF
[IF DRCGE19a = BLANK AND CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07 = 1-29 OR CG07DKRE - 1-5 OR SPCIG04 = 1-29 OR SPCIG08 = 1-29)] On the days that you smoke, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
$2 \quad$ Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up 4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up DK/REF

DRALC [IF ALC12MON = 1-3] Think about your use of alcohol during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
[IF ALC12MON = 1-3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking alcohol?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
[IF DRALC01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the alcohol you drank?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF ALC12MON $=1-3$ ] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much alcohol you would drink?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF DRALC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often drank more than intended
DK/REF
[IF ALC12MON = 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you need to drink more alcohol than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF DRALCO6=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that drinking the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than it used to?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
[IF ALC12MON = 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop drinking alcohol?
$1 \quad$ Yes

DK/REF
[IF DRALC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop drinking alcohol every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
[IF IF DRALC08 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRALC09 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop drinking at least one time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC12 [IF DRALC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking alcohol?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF ALC12MON = 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DK/REF
DRALC14 [IF DRALC13 = 1] Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF DRALC13 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRALC14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking alcohol?
1 Yes

DK/REF
[IF DRALC15 = 1] Did you continue to drink alcohol even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF ALC12MON = 1-3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did drinking alcohol cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DRALC18

DRALC19

DRALC20

DRALC21

DRALC22 problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRMJ
[IF MAR12MON = 1-3] Think about your use of marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRMJ01 [IF MAR12MON=1-3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using marijuana or hashish?

Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ02 [IF DRMJ01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the marijuana or hashish you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ04 [IF MAR12MON= 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much marijuana or hashish you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ05 [IF DRMJ04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use marijuana or hashish more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRMJ06 [IF MAR12MON = 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more marijuana or hashish than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ07 [IF DRMJ06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of marijuana or hashish had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ08 [IF MAR12MON=1-3] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ09 [IF DRMJ08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using marijuana or hashish every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRMJ13 [IF MAR12MON= 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ14 [IF DRMJ13 = 1] Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ15 [IF DRMJ13 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRMJ14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of marijuana or hashish?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ16 [IF DRMJ15 = 1] Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ17 [IF MAR12MON=1-3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DRMJ18 [IF MAR12MON=1-3] Sometimes people who use marijuana or hashish have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRMJ19 [IF MAR12MON= 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use marijuana or hashish and then do something where using marijuana or hashish might have put you in physical danger?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRMJ20 [IF MAR12MON=1-3] During the past 12 months, did using marijuana or hashish cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF
DRMJ21 [IF MAR12MON= 1-3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of marijuana or hashish?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRMJ22 [IF DRMJ21 = 1] Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRCC [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Think about your use of cocaine [IF CRK12MON = 1], including the form of cocaine called 'crack' during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DEFINE COKEFILL:
IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON NE 1, THEN COKEFILL = 'cocaine’ IF COC12MON $=1$ AND CRK12MON $=1$ THEN COKEFILL $=$ 'cocaine or 'crack' IF COC12MON NE 1 AND CRK12MON $=1$ THEN COKEFILL = 'crack' ELSE COKEFILL = BLANK

DRCC01 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using [COKEFILL]?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRCC02 [IF DRCC01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the [COKEFILL] you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRCC04 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much [COKEFILL] you would use?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRCC05 [IF DRCC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use [COKEFILL] more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRCC06 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more [COKEFILL] than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRCC07 [IF DRCC06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of [COKEFILL] had less effect on you than it used to?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRCC08 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL]?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DRCC09 [IF DRCC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRCC10 [IF DRCC $8=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRCC $9=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using [COKEFILL] at least one time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCC10a [IF DRCC09 = 1 OR DRCC10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using [COKEFILL]?
1 Yes
DK/REF

DRCC11 [IF DRCC10a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRCC12 [IF DRCC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using [COKEFILL]?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRCC13 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRCC14 [IF DRCC13 = 1] Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRCC15 [IF DRCC13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRCC14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of [COKEFILL]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRCC16 [IF DRCC15 = 1] Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRCC17 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRCC18 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use [COKEFILL] have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRCC19 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use [COKEFILL] and then do something where using [COKEFILL] might have put you in physical danger?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRCC20 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using [COKEFILL] cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF

DRCC21 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of [COKEFILL]?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRCC22 [IF DRCC21 = 1] Did you continue to use [COKEFILL] even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE [IF HER12MON = 1] Think about your use of heroin during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRHE01 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRHE02 [IF DRHE01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the heroin you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRHE04 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much heroin you would use?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE05 [IF DRHE04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use heroin more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRHE06 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more heroin than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE07 [IF DRHE06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of heroin had less effect on you than it used to?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF

DRHE08 [IF HER12MON $=1$ ] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using heroin?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

DRHE09 [IF DRHE08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using heroin every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

DRHE10 [IF DRHE08 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRHE09 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using heroin at least one time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE11 [IF DRHE09 = 1 OR DRHE10 $=1$ ] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE12 [IF DRHE11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using heroin?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE13 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE14 [IF DRHE13 = 1] Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRHE15 [IF DRHE13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRHE14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRHE16 [IF DRHE15 = 1] Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRHE17 [IF HER12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DRHE18 [IF HER12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use heroin have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE19 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use heroin and then do something where using heroin might have put you in physical danger?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRHE20 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using heroin cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

```
1 Yes
```

2 No
DK/REF

DRHE21 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of heroin?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DRHE22 [IF DRHE21 = 1] Did you continue to use heroin even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRLS [IF HAL12MON = 1] Think about your use of hallucinogens, such as LSD, 'acid', PCP, 'Ecstasy', psilocybin or mushrooms, mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRLS01 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using hallucinogens?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRLS02 [IF DRLS01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the hallucinogens you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS04 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much hallucinogens you would use?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRLS05 [IF DRLS04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use hallucinogens more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRLS06 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more hallucinogens than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

```
1 ~ Y e s
```

2 No
DK/REF

DRLS07 IF DRLS06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of hallucinogens had less effect on you than it used to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

DRLS08 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using hallucinogens?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

DRLS09 [IF DRLS08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using hallucinogens every time you wanted to or tried to?

```
1 \quad Y e s
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRLS13 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRLS14 [IF DRLS13 = 1] Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS15 [IF DRLS13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRLS14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of hallucinogens?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS16 [IF DRLS15 = 1] Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS17 [IF HAL12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS18 [IF HAL12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use hallucinogens have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRLS19 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use hallucinogens and then do something where using hallucinogens put you in physical danger?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRLS20 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using hallucinogens cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRLS21 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of hallucinogens?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRLS22 [IF DRLS21 = 1] Did you continue to use hallucinogens even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN [IF INH12MON = 1] Think about your use of inhalants, such as amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints, or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRIN01 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using inhalants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN02 [IF DRIN01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the inhalants you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN04 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much inhalants you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN05 [IF DRIN04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use inhalants more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRIN06 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more inhalants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRIN07 [IF DRIN06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of inhalants had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN08 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using inhalants?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRIN09 [IF DRIN08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using inhalants every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRIN13 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN14 [IF DRIN13 = 1] Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRIN15 [IF DRIN13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRIN14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of inhalants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN16 [IF DRIN15 = 1] Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRIN17 [IF INH12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRIN18 [IF INH12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use inhalants have serious problems at home, work or school such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

```
1 \text { Yes}
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRIN19 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use inhalants and then do something where using inhalants might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN20 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using inhalants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRIN21 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of inhalants?
$1 \quad$ Yes

DK/REF
DRIN22 [IF DRIN21 = 1] Did you continue to use inhalants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRPR [IF PAI12MON = 1] Think about your use of prescription pain relievers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription pain relievers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRPR01 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription pain relievers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR02 [IF DRPR01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription pain relievers you used?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRPR04 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription pain relievers you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR05 [IF DRPR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription pain relievers more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRPR06 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription pain relievers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRPR07 [IF DRPR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription pain relievers had less effect on you than it used to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRPR08 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR09 [IF DRPR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers every time you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR10 [IF DRPR08 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRPR09 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription pain relievers at least one time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR11 [IF DRPR09 = 1 OR DRPR10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea

| - | Yawning |
| :--- | :--- |
| - | Having a fever |
| - | Having trouble sleeping |
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRPR12 [IF DRPR11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 3 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription pain relievers?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR13 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR14 [IF DRPR13 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRPR15 [IF DRPR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRPR14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription pain relievers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR16 [IF DRPR15 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRPR17 [IF PAI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR18 [IF PAI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use prescription pain relievers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRPR19 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription pain relievers and then do something where using prescription pain relievers might have put you in physical danger?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRPR20 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using prescription pain relievers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRPR21 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription pain relievers?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRPR22 [IF DRPR21 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription pain relievers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRTR [IF TRA12MON = 1] Think about your use of prescription tranquilizers during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription tranquilizers that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRTR01 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription tranquilizers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR02 [IF DRTR01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription tranquilizers you used?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRTR04 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription tranquilizers you would use?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRTR05 [IF DRTR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription tranquilizers more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set 2 Often used more than intended DK/REF

DRTR06 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription tranquilizers than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR07 [IF DRTR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription tranquilizers had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR08 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers?

1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
DRTR09 [IF DRTR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription tranquilizers every time you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR13 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRTR14 [IF DRTR13 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR15 [IF DRTR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRTR14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR16 [IF DRTR15 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRTR17 [IF TRA12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR18 [IF TRA12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use prescription tranquilizers have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR19 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription tranquilizers and then do something where using prescription tranquilizers might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRTR20 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using prescription tranquilizers cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRTR21 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription tranquilizers?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRTR22 [IF DRTR21 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription tranquilizers even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

```
1 \text { Yes}
```

2 No
DK/REF

DRST [IF STI12MON = 1] Think about your use of prescription stimulants during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription stimulants that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRST01 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription stimulants?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRST02 [IF DRST01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription stimulants you used?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRST04 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription stimulants you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST05 [IF DRST04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription stimulants more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRST06 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription stimulants than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST07 [IF DRST06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription stimulants had less effect on you than it used to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRST08 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST09 [IF DRST08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription stimulants every time you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST10 [IF DRST8 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRST9 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription stimulants at least one time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST10a [IF DRST09 = 1 OR DRST10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using prescription stimulants?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRST11 [IF DRST10 $=1]$ Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST12 [IF DRST11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 2 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription stimulants?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST13 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST14 [IF DRST13 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRST15 [IF DRST13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRST14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription stimulants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST16 [IF DRST15 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though this was causing you to have physical problems?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRST17 [IF STI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRST18 [IF STI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use prescription stimulants have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST19 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription stimulants and then do something where using prescription stimulants might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST20 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using prescription stimulants cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRST21 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription stimulants?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRST22 [IF DRST21 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription stimulants even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV [IF SED12MON = 1] Think about your use of prescription sedatives during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of prescription sedatives that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
DRSV01 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using prescription sedatives?

```
1 Yes
```

2 No
DK/REF

DRSV02 [IF DRSV01 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the prescription sedatives you used?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRSV04 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much prescription sedatives you would use?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV05 [IF DRSV04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use prescription sedatives more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF
DRSV06 [IF SED12MON =1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more prescription sedatives than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
1 Yes

DK/REF

DRSV07 [IF DRSV06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of prescription sedatives had less effect on you than it used to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV08 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you want to or try to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DRSV09 [IF DRSV08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you able to cut down or stop using prescription sedatives every time you wanted to or tried to?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV10 [IF DRSV08 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRSV09 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using prescription sedatives at least one time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRSV11 [IF DRSV09 = 1 OR DRSV10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still

```
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRSV12 [IF DRSV11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have 1 or more of these symptoms at the same time that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using prescription sedatives?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRSV13 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DRSV14 [IF DRSV13 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV15 [IF DRSV13 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR DRSV14 $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of prescription sedatives?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

DRSV16 [IF DRSV15 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DRSV17 [IF SED12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.
During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV18 [IF SED12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use prescription sedatives have serious problems at home, work or school - such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRSV19 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use prescription sedatives and then do something where using prescription sedatives might have put you in physical danger?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

DRSV20 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using prescription sedatives cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
DRSV21 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of prescription sedatives?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
DRSV22 [IF DRSV21 = 1] Did you continue to use prescription sedatives even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```


## Special Topics

INTROSP The next questions are about encounters with the police or the court system.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
SP01 Not counting minor traffic violations, have you ever been arrested and booked for breaking the law?
Being 'booked' means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

SP02 [IF SP01 = 1] Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?
$\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-99]
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$
INTROBK [IF SP02 $=1-99$ OR DK/REF] The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
SP03a [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for motor vehicle theft?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SP03b [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for larceny or theft? [IF SP03a $=1$ OR DK/REF] Do not include motor vehicle theft.

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SP03c [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for burglary or breaking and entering?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03d [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for aggravated assault?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SP03e [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for other assault, such as simple assault or battery?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03f [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for robbery?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SP03g [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for forcible rape?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03h [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

SP03i [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for arson?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03j [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03k [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for drunkenness or other liquor law violations?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP031 [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF AND CURNTAGE = 12-17] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession of tobacco?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03m [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SP03n [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for prostitution or commercialized sex?
$1 \quad$ Yes

2 No
DK/REF
SP03o [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for any other sexual offense, not including rape or prostitution?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

SP03p [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP03q [IF SP02 = 1-99 OR DK/REF] In the past 12 months, were you arrested and booked for some other offense besides these that have been named? Please do not include minor traffic violations.

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

SP03qsp [IF SP03q = 1] Please type one of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SP03r [IF SP02 $=1-99$ AND ALL SP03a THROUGH SP03q $=2$ OR DK/REF] The computer recorded that you were arrested and booked for breaking a law (1 time/[SP02 FILL] times) during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months. Is that correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 6 | No |

DK/REF
SP03rsp [IF SP03r=4] Please type one of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SP03s [IF SP03r $=6$ or DK/REF] Please answer this question again. Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the past 12 months have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?
[RANGE: 0-99]
DK/REF
SP03ssp [IF SP03s = or $>1]$ Please type one of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

SP04 Were you on probation at any time during the past 12 months?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
SP05 Were you on parole, supervised release, or other conditional release from prison at any time during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

SP06a [IF (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR ALRECRE $=1$ OR 2) AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON $=1$ OR PAI12MON $=1$ OR TRA12MON $=1$ OR STI $12 \mathrm{MON}=1$ OR SED12MON $=1)$ ] During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SP06b [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE $=1$ OR 2) During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol?
[IF SP06a NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol only?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SP06c [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK $=1$ OR 2 OR MJRECRE $=1$ OR 2 OR COC12MON $=1$ OR CRK $12 \mathrm{MON}=1$ OR HER12MON $=1 \mathrm{OR}$ HAL12MON $=1 \mathrm{OR}$ INH12MON $=1$ OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs?
[IF SP06a NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs only?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

SP07 What is the maximum legal penalty in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4] for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana for your own use?

A fine
Probation
Community service
A possible prison sentence
A mandatory prison sentence
DK/REF
SP08 [IF SP07 NE DK/REF] How sure are you that [FILL ANSWER FROM SP07] is the maximum legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]?

| 1 | Very sure |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat sure |
| 3 | Not at all sure |
| DK/REF |  |

SP09 In [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4], has marijuana been legally approved for medical use?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

## Market Information for Marijuana

MJE01 [IF MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE $=1$ OR 2] Now think about the last time you used marijuana. How did you get this marijuana?

```
1 \quad \text { You bought it}
You traded something else for it
3 You got it for free or shared someone else's
4 You grew it yourself
DK/REF
```

MJE02 [IF MJE01 = 1] How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?

| 1 | Within the past 30 days - - that is since [DATEFILL] |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months |
| 3 | More than 12 months ago |
| $\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ |  |

MJE03 [IF MJE01 = 2-4 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you buy any marijuana?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE04 [IF MJE03 = 1] How long has it been since you last bought any marijuana?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
DK/REF
MJE05 [IF MJE02 = 1 OR MJE04 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you buy marijuana?
\# OF DAYS: ___ [RANGE: 1-30] DK/REF

MJE06 [IF MJE02 $=1$ - 3 OR MJE03 $=1$ ] Think about the last time you bought marijuana. Did you buy marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you buy the marijuana in loose form?
$1 \quad$ You bought joints
2 You bought the marijuana in loose form
DK/REF
MJE07 [IF MJE06 = 1] How many joints did you buy the last time you bought marijuana?
\# OF JOINTS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-500] DK/REF

MJE08 [IF MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much did you pay for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE07 = 1] How much did you pay for the joint you bought this last time?
less than $\$ 5.00$
$\$ 5.00$ to $\$ 10.99$
\$11.00 to \$20.99
$\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
$\$ 51.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
\$101.00 to \$150.99
\$151.00 to \$200.99
\$201.00 to \$250.99
$\$ 251.00$ to $\$ 300.99$
$\$ 301.00$ to $\$ 500.99$
$\$ 501.00$ to $\$ 1000.99$
More than $\$ 1000.99$
DK/REF

MJE09 [IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?
$1 \quad \$ 21.00$ to $\$ 30.99$
$2 \quad \$ 31.00$ to $\$ 40.99$
$3 \quad \$ 41.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
DK/REF
MJE10 [IF MJE08 = 5 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE08 $=5$ AND MJE07 $=1]$ More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?
$1 \quad \$ 51.00$ to $\$ 60.99$
$2 \quad \$ 61.00$ to $\$ 70.99$
$3 \quad \$ 71.00$ to $\$ 80.99$
$4 \quad \$ 81.00$ to $\$ 90.99$
$5 \quad \$ 91.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
DK/REF
MJE11 [IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?
$\$ 101.00$ to $\$ 110.99$
\$111.00 to \$120.99
$\$ 121.00$ to $\$ 130.99$
\$131.00 to \$140.99
\$141.00 to \$150.99
DK/REF
MJE12 [IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

```
$301.00 to $350.99
$351.00 to $400.99
$401.00 to $450.99
$451.00 to $500.99
```

DK/REF

MJE13 [IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?
[IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?
$\$ 501.00$ to $\$ 550.99$
$\$ 551.00$ to $\$ 600.99$
\$601.00 to \$650.99
$\$ 651.00$ to $\$ 700.99$
$\$ 701.00$ to $\$ 750.99$
$\$ 751.00$ to $\$ 800.99$
$\$ 801.00$ to $\$ 850.99$
$\$ 851.00$ to $\$ 900.99$
$\$ 901.00$ to \$950.99

DK/REF
MJE14 [IF MJE06 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you bought the last time you bought marijuana.
Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

| 1 | Grams |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Ounces |
| 3 | Pounds |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE MJUNIT1A:
IF MJE14 = 1 THEN MJUNIT1A = "grams"
IF MJE14 $=2$ THEN MJUNIT1A $=$ "ounces"
IF MJE14 = 3 THEN MJUNIT1A = "pounds"
ELSE MJUNIT1A = BLANK
MJE15 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A = "grams"] The last time you bought marijuana, how many grams did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams
2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams
310 grams or more
DK/REF
MJE16 [IF MJE15 =3] How many grams of marijuana did you buy?
\# OF GRAMS: $\qquad$ [RANGE 10-99]
DK/REF
MJE17 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A= "ounces"] The last time you bought marijuana, how many ounces did you buy?

1 At least $1 / 8$, but less than $1 / 4$ of an ounce
2 At least $1 / 4$ but less than $1 / 3$ of an ounce
3 At least $1 / 3$ but less than $1 / 2$ of an ounce
$4 \quad$ At least $1 / 2$ but less than 1 ounce
5 At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
DK/REF
MJE18 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1 A= "pounds"] The last time you bought marijuana, how many pounds did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds
$4 \quad$ At least 4 but less than 5 pounds
$5 \quad 5$ or more pounds
DK/REF
MJE19 [IF MJE18 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you buy?
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 5-99]
DK/REF
MJE20 [IF MJE14 NE BLANK] How much did you pay for the marijuana you bought this last time?
less than $\$ 5.00$
$\$ 5.00$ to $\$ 10.99$
$\$ 11.00$ to $\$ 20.99$
$\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
$\$ 51.00$ to $\$ 100.99$

```
$101.00 to $150.99
7 $151.00 to $200.99
8 $201.00 to $250.99
9 $251.00 to $300.99
10 $301.00 to $500.99
11 $501.00 to $1000.99
12
More than $1000.99
DK/REF
```

MJE21 [IF MJE20 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

| 1 | $\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 30.99$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\$ 31.00$ to $\$ 40.99$ |
| 3 | $\$ 41.00$ to $\$ 50.99$ |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE22 [IF MJE20 = 5] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

```
$51.00 to $60.99
$61.00 to $70.99
$71.00 to $80.99
$81.00 to $90.99
$91.00 to $100.99
```

DK/REF

MJE23 [IF MJE20 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

```
$101.00 to $110.99
2 $110.00 to $120.99
3 $121.00 to $130.99
    $131.00 to $140.99
    $141.00 to $150.99
DK/REF
```

MJE24 [IF MJE20 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

| 1 | $\$ 301.00$ to $\$ 350.99$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\$ 351.00$ to $\$ 400.99$ |
| 3 | $\$ 401.00$ to $\$ 450.99$ |
| 4 | $\$ 451.00$ to $\$ 500.99$ |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE25 [IF MJE20 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \$ 501.00 \text { to } \$ 550.99 \\
& \$ 551.00 \text { to } \$ 600.99 \\
& \$ 601.00 \text { to } \$ 650.99 \\
& \$ 651.00 \text { to } \$ 700.99 \\
& \$ 701.00 \text { to } \$ 750.99 \\
& \$ 751.00 \text { to } \$ 800.99 \\
& \$ 801.00 \text { to } \$ 850.99 \\
& \$ 851.00 \text { to } \$ 900.99 \\
& \$ 901.00 \text { to } \$ 950.99 \\
& \$ 951.00 \text { to } \$ 1000.99
\end{aligned}
$$

DK/REF

MJE26 [IF MJE02 $=1$ - 3 OR MJE03 $=1$ ] The last time you bought marijuana, who did you buy it from?
A friend
2 A relative or family member

DK/REF
MJE27 [IF MJE02 = 1-3 OR MJE03 = 1] The last time you bought marijuana, where were you when you bought it?
Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
Inside a school building
Outside on school property
Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
Some other place
DK/REF

MJE28 [IF CURNTAGE $=15$ OR OLDER AND (MJE02 $=1-3$ OR MJE03 $=1$ )] The last time you bought marijuana were you at work at your job or business?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Do not work at a job or business
DK/REF
MJE29 [IF MJE02 = 1-3 OR MJE03 = 1] The last time you bought marijuana, where did you buy it?
1 Near where you are now living
2 Somewhere else
DK/REF
MJE30 [IF MJE02 = 1-3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you sell any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

MJE31 [IF MJE02 = 1-3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you give away or share any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE32 [IF MJE01 = 3-4 AND MJE03 = 2] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | ---: |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE33 [IF MJE32 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you trade something for marijuana?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE34 [IF MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2] How long has it been since you last traded something for marijuana?
1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since [DATEFILL]
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJE35 [IF MJE33 = 1 OR MJE34 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], on how many days did you trade something for marijuana?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-30]
DK/REF

MJE36 [IF (MJE34 = 1 OR 2) OR MJE32 = 1] Think about the last time you traded something for marijuana. Did you get marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you get the marijuana in loose form?
$1 \quad$ You got joints
2 You got the marijuana in loose form
DK/REF
MJE37 [IF MJE36 = 1] How many joints did you get the last time you traded something for marijuana?

$$
\text { \# OF JOINTS: ___ [RANGE: } 1-500]
$$

DK/REF
MJE38 [IF MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much do you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE37 = 1] How much do you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
less than $\$ 5.00$
$\$ 5.00$ to $\$ 10.99$
$\$ 11.00$ to $\$ 20.99$
$\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
$\$ 51.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
\$101.00 to \$150.99
$\$ 151.00$ to \$200.99
$\$ 201.00$ to $\$ 250.99$
$\$ 251.00$ to $\$ 300.99$
$\$ 301.00$ to $\$ 500.99$
$\$ 501.00$ to $\$ 1000.99$
More than $\$ 1000.99$
DK/REF
MJE39 [IF MEJ38 = 4 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE38 = 4 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
$1 \quad \$ 21.00$ to $\$ 30.99$
$2 \quad \$ 31.00$ to $\$ 40.99$
$3 \quad \$ 41.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
DK/REF
MJE40 [IF MJE38 = 5 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE38 $=5$ AND MJE37 $=1$ 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
$\$ 51.00$ to $\$ 60.99$
$\$ 61.00$ to $\$ 70.99$
$\$ 71.00$ to $\$ 80.99$
$\$ 81.00$ to $\$ 90.99$
$\$ 91.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
DK/REF

MJE41 [IF IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
$\$ 101.00$ to $\$ 110.99$
\$111.00 to \$120.99
\$121.00 to \$130.99
$\$ 131.00$ to $\$ 140.99$
$\$ 141.00$ to $\$ 150.99$
DK/REF
MJE42 [IF MEJ38 = 10 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE38 = 10 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
$1 \quad \$ 301.00$ to $\$ 350.99$
$2 \quad \$ 351.00$ to $\$ 400.99$
$3 \quad \$ 401.00$ to $\$ 450.99$
$4 \quad \$ 451.00$ to $\$ 500.99$
DK/REF
MJE43 [IF MEJ38 = 11 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?
[IF MJE38 = 11 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?
$\$ 501.00$ to $\$ 550.99$
$\$ 551.00$ to $\$ 600.99$
$\$ 601.00$ to $\$ 650.99$
\$651.00 to \$700.99
$\$ 701.00$ to $\$ 750.99$
$\$ 751.00$ to $\$ 800.99$
$\$ 801.00$ to $\$ 850.99$
$\$ 851.00$ to $\$ 900.99$
$\$ 901.00$ to $\$ 950.99$
$\$ 951.00$ to $\$ 1000.99$
DK/REF
MJE44 [IF MJE36 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you got the last time you traded something for marijuana.
Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

| 1 | Grams |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Ounces |
| 3 | Pounds |
| DK/REF |  |

DEFINE MJUNIT2A:
IF MJE44 = 1 THEN MJUNIT2A = "grams"
IF MJE44 $=2$ THEN MJUNIT2A = "ounces"
IF MJE44 $=3$ THEN MJUNIT2A = "pounds"
ELSE MJUNIT2A = BLANK
MJE45 [IF MJUNIT2A= "grams"] The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many grams did you get?
1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams
2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams
310 grams or more
DK/REF

MJE46 [IF MJE45=3] How many grams did you get?
\# OF GRAMS: $\qquad$ [RANGE 10-99]. DK/REF

MJE47 [IF MJUNIT2A = "ounces"] The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many ounces did you get?
1 At least $1 / 8$, but less than $1 / 4$ of an ounce
2 At least $1 / 4$ but less than $1 / 3$ of an ounce
3 At least $1 / 3$ but less than $1 / 2$ of an ounce
4 At least $1 / 2$ but less than 1 ounce
$5 \quad$ At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
DK/REF
MJE48 [IF MJUNIT2A= "pounds"] The last time you traded something for marijuana, how many pounds did you get?
1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds
$4 \quad$ At least 4 but less than 5 pounds
$5 \quad 5$ or more pounds
DK/REF
MJE49 [IF MJE48 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you get?
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 5-99]
DK/REF
MJE50 [IF MJE44 NE BLANK] How much do you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?
less than $\$ 5.00$
$\$ 5.00$ to $\$ 10.99$
$\$ 11.00$ to $\$ 20.99$
$\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 50.99$
$\$ 51.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
\$101.00 to \$150.99
\$151.00 to \$200.99
$\$ 201.00$ to $\$ 250.99$
\$251.00 to \$300.99
$\$ 301.00$ to $\$ 500.99$
$\$ 501.00$ to $\$ 1000.99$
More than \$1000.99
DK/REF
MJE51 [IF MJE50 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

| 1 | $\$ 21.00$ to $\$ 30.99$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\$ 31.00$ to $\$ 40.99$ |
| 3 | $\$ 41.00$ to $\$ 50.99$ |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE52 [IF MJE50 = 5] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

$$
\$ 51.00 \text { to } \$ 60.99
$$

$\$ 61.00$ to $\$ 70.99$
$\$ 71.00$ to $\$ 80.99$
$\$ 81.00$ to $\$ 90.99$
$\$ 91.00$ to $\$ 100.99$
DK/REF

MJE53 [IF MJE50 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

| 1 | $\$ 101.00$ to $\$ 110.99$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\$ 111.00$ to $\$ 120.99$ |
| 3 | $\$ 121.00$ to $\$ 130.99$ |
| 4 | $\$ 131.00$ to $\$ 140.99$ |
| 5 | $\$ 141.00$ to $\$ 150.99$ |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE54 [IF MJE50 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

| 1 | $\$ 301.00$ to $\$ 350.99$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | $\$ 351.00$ to $\$ 400.99$ |
| 3 | $\$ 401.00$ to $\$ 450.99$ |
| 4 | $\$ 451.00$ to $\$ 500.99$ |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE55 [IF MJE50 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \$ 501.00 \text { to } \$ 550.99 \\
2 & \$ 551.00 \text { to } \$ 600.99 \\
3 & \$ 601.00 \text { to } \$ 650.99 \\
4 & \$ 651.00 \text { to } \$ 700.99 \\
5 & \$ 701.00 \text { to } \$ 750.99 \\
6 & \$ 751.00 \text { to } \$ 800.99 \\
7 & \$ 801.00 \text { to } \$ 850.99 \\
8 & \$ 851.00 \text { to } \$ 900.99 \\
9 & \$ 901.00 \text { to } \$ 950.99 \\
10 & \$ 951.00 \text { to } \$ 1000.99
\end{array}
$$

DK/REF

MJE56 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The last time you traded something for marijuana, who did you get it from?

1 A friend
2 A relative or family member
3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
DK/REF
MJE57 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The last time you traded something for marijuana, where were you when you got it?

1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
2 Inside a school building
3 Outside on school property
4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
6 Some other place
DK/REF
MJE58 [IF (MJE01 $=2$ AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 $=1]$ The last time you traded something for marijuana, where did you get it?

```
1 Near where you are now living
2 Somewhere else
DK/REF
```

MJE59 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 $=1$ ] The last time you traded something for marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE60 [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
MJE61 [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
MJE62 [IF MJE01 = 4 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 $=2$ ] The last time you grew marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

```
1 Yes
N No
DK/REF
```

MJE63 [IF MJE62 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you grew this last time?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

MJE64 [IF MJE62 = 2] The last time you grew marijuana, did you give any of it away for free?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE65 [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The last time you got marijuana for free, who did you get it from?
1 A friend

2 A relative or family member
3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
DK/REF
MJE66 [IF MJE01 $=3$ AND MJE03 $=2$ AND MJE32 $=2$ ] The last time you got marijuana for free, where were you when you got it ?

| 1 | Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Inside a school building |
| 3 | Outside on school property |
| 4 | Inside a home, apartment, or dorm |
| 5 | Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park |
| 6 | Some other place |
| $\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}$ |  |

MJE67 [IF MJE01 $=3$ AND MJE03 $=2$ AND MJE32 $=2$ ] The last time you got marijuana for free, where did you get it?

| 1 | Near where you are now living |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhere else |
| DK/REF |  |

MJE68 [IF MJE01 $=3$ AND MJE03 $=2$ AND MJE32 $=2$ ] The last time you got marijuana for free, did you keep it all for yourself?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
MJE69 [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

MJE70 [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

## Prior Substance Use

LU01 [IF MJ01=1 OR MJREF = 1] Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year before that, that is, from [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] to [DATEFILL]. During that year, beginning [DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS] and ending [DATEFILL], did you use marijuana or hashish, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LU02 [IF (MJLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used marijuana or hashish [MJREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTMJ:
IF LU02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LU02
ELSE AGELSTMJ = BLANK
IF AGELSTMJ < AGE1STMJ OR AGELSTMJ < 10
LUCC01 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTMJ] years old when you last used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC02 [IF LUCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the last time you used marijuana or hashish?

$$
A G E: \quad[R A N G E: 1-110]
$$

DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC02 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LUCC02
LU02a [IF LU02 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR -1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LU02b [IF AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use marijuana or hashish in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU02c [IF LU02 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November

HARD ERROR: [IF LU02c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU02d [IF LU02a $=1$-2 OR LU02b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU02a or LU02b] did you last use marijuana or hashish?

> January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LU02d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTMJ:
MYRLSTMJ = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU02a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTMJ IS BLANK.

LU03 [IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15 NE 1] This question is about your cigarette smoking history.
[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15=1] These next two questions are about your cigarette smoking history.
[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3)] Earlier the computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigarette [CG06]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTCG:
IF LU03 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LU03
ELSE AGELSTCG = BLANK
IF AGELSTCG < AGE1STCG OR AGELSTCG < 10
LUCC05 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCG] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC06 [IF LUCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LUCC06
LU03a [IF LU03 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCG $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
```

2 CURRENT YEAR

DK/REF
LU03b [IF AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU03c [IF LU03 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

```
January
February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU03d [IF LU03a = 1-2 OR LU03b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU03a or LU03b] did you last smoke part or all of a cigarette?

```
January
F February
M March
4 April
May
June
7 July
August
9 September
October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTCG:
MYRLSTCG = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU03a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCG IS BLANK.

LU04 [IF CG15=1] Earlier the computer also recorded that there was a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days. How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes daily?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE LST30DCG:
IF LU04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LU04
ELSE LST30DCG = BLANK
IF LST30DCG $<$ DAILYCIG OR LST30DCG $<10$
LUCC09 The computer recorded that you were [LST30DCG] years old when you last smoked cigarettes daily. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF
LUCC10 [IF LUCC09 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes daily?

```
AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
```

UPDATE: IF LUCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LUCC10
LU04a [IF LU04 NE DK/RE AND LST30DCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $<$ DOB OR IF LST30DCG $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU04b [IF LST30DCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke cigarettes daily in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU04c [IF LU04 NE DK/RE AND LST30DCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

```
January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU04c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU04d [IF LU04a = 1-2 OR LU04b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU04a or LU04b] did you last smoke cigarettes daily?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU04d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTDC:
MYRLSTDC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU04a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTDC IS BLANK.

LU05 [IF (CG28=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG28DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG28RE = 1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used snuff [CGSNREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used snuff?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTSN:
IF LU05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSN = LU05
ELSE AGELSTSN = BLANK
IF AGELSTSN < SNUFFAGE OR AGELSTSN < 10
LUCC11 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSN] years old when you last used snuff. Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 No

DK/REF
LUCC12 [IF LUCC11 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used snuff. How old were you the last time you used snuff?

AGE. $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] $D K / R \overline{E F}$

UPDATE: IF LUCC12 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSN = LUCC12
LU05a [IF LU05 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LU05b [IF AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use snuff in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU05c [IF LU05 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use snuff?

```
    January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU05c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU05d [IF LU05a $=1$ - 2 OR LU05b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU05a or LU05b] did you last use snuff?

> January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LU05d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTSN:
MYRLSTSN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU05a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSN IS BLANK.

LU06 IF (CG20=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG20DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG20RE =1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used chewing tobacco [CG20REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTCH:
IF LU06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCH = LU06
ELSE AGELSTCH = BLANK

```
IF AGELSTCH < CHEWAGE OR AGELSTCH < 10
    LUCC13 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCH] years old when you last used chewing
                    tobacco. Is this correct?
                4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC14 [IF LUCC13 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used chewing tobacco. How old were you the last time you used chewing tobacco?
AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCH = LUCC14
LU06a [IF LU06 NE DK/RE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU06b [IF AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use chewing tobacco in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU06c [IF LU06 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCH = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use chewing tobacco?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU06c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
```

LU06d
[IF LU06a = 1-2 OR LU06b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU06a or LU06b] did you last use chewing tobacco?

```
January
F February
March
April
May
June
July
August
    September
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU06d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTCH:
MYRLSTCH = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU06a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCH IS BLANK.

LU07 IF (CG37=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG37DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG37RE = 1, 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last smoked part or all of a cigar [CG37REC FILL]. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTCR:
IF LU07 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCR = LU07
ELSE AGELSTCR = BLANK
IF AGELSTCR < CIGARAGE OR AGELSTCR < 10
LUCC15 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCR] years old when you last smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC16 [IF LUCC15 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar. How old were you the last time you smoked part or all of a cigar?

AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
$D K / R \overline{E F}$
UPDATE: IF LUCC16 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCR = LUCC16
LU07a [IF LU07 NE DK AND AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU07b [IF AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last smoke part or all of a cigar in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU07c [IF LU07 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

January
February
March
April
May
June

| 7 | July |
| :--- | :--- |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LU07c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU07d [IF LU07a = 1-2 OR LU07b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU07a or LU07b] did you last smoke part or all of a cigar?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU07d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTCR:
MYRLSTCR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU07a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCR IS BLANK.

LU08 IF (ALLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (ALRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (ALRECRE $=2$ OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last drank an alcoholic beverage [ALLREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTAL:
IF LU08 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTAL = LU08
ELSE AGELSTAL = BLANK
IF AGELSTAL < AGE1STAL OR AGELSTAL < 10
LUCC17 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTAL] years old when you last drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC18 [IF LUCC17 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the last time you drank an alcoholic beverage?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTAL = LUCC18

LU08a [IF LU08 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU08b [IF AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last drink an alcoholic beverage in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU08c [IF LU08 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December

DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU08c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU08d [IF LU08a = 1-2 OR LU08b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU08a or LU08b] did you last drink an alcoholic beverage?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU08d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTAL:
MYRLSTAL = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU08a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTAL IS BLANK.

LU09 IF (CCLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (CCRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (CCRECRE $=2$ OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used cocaine [CCREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used cocaine?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTCC:
IF LU09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCC = LU09
ELSE AGELSTCC = BLANK
IF AGELSTCC < AGE1STCC OR AGELSTCC < 10
LUCC19 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCC] years old when you last used cocaine. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC20 [IF LUCC19 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used cocaine. How old were you the last time you used cocaine?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

## UPDATE: IF LUCC20 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCC = LUCC20

LU09a [IF LU09 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTCC $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use cocaine in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU09b [IF AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use cocaine in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU09c [IF LU09 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use cocaine?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LU09c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU09d [IF LU09a = 1-2 OR LU09b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU09a or LU09b] did you last use cocaine?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU09d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTCC:
MYRLSTCC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU08a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCC IS BLANK.

LU10 IF (CKLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (CKRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (CKRECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used 'crack' [CKREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used 'crack'?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTCK:
IF LU10 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCK = LU10
ELSE AGELSTCK = BLANK
IF AGELSTCK < AGE1STCK OR AGELSTCK < 10
LUCC21 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTCK] years old when you last used 'crack'. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF

LUCC22 [IF LUCC21 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used 'crack'. How old were you the last time you used 'crack'?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC22 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCK = LUCC22
LU10a [IF LU10 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $<$ DOB OR IF AGELSTCK $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LU10b [IF AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use 'crack' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU10c [IF LU10 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use 'crack'?

```
January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October
    November
    December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU10c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU10d [IF LU10a $=1$ - 2 OR LU10b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU10a or LU10b] did you last use 'crack'?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU10d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTCK:
MYRLSTCK = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU10a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTCK IS BLANK.

LU11 IF (HELAST3=2 OR 3) OR (HERECDK=2 OR 3) OR (HERECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used heroin [HEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used heroin?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTHE:
IF LU11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHE = LU11
ELSE AGELSTHE = BLANK

IF AGELSTHE < AGE1STHE OR AGELSTHE < 10
LUCC23 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHE] years old when you last used heroin. Is this correct?
4 Yes

DK/REF
LUCC24 [IF LUCC23 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used heroin. How old were you the last time you used heroin?

AGE:
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC24 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHE = LUCC24
LU11a [IF LU11 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU11b [IF AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use heroin in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU11c [IF LU11 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use heroin?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU11c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU11d [IF LU11a = 1-2 OR LU11b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU11a or LU11b] did you last use heroin?

## January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October

11 November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU11d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTHE:
MYRLSTHE = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU11a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHE IS BLANK.

LU12 IF (LSLAST=2 OR 3) OR (LSRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (LSRECRE = 2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used [LSFILL] [HALLREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTHA:
IF LU12 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHA = LU12
ELSE AGELSTHA = BLANK
IF AGELSTHA < AGE1STHA OR AGELSTHA < 10
LUCC25 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTHA] years old when you last used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC26 [IF LUCC25 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the last time you used [LSFILL]?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTHA = LUCC26
LU12a [IF LU12 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LU12b [IF AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use [LSFILL] in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU12c [IF LU12 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use [LSFILL]?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { January } \\
& \text { February } \\
& \text { March } \\
& \text { April } \\
& \text { May } \\
& \text { June } \\
& \text { July }
\end{aligned}
$$

```
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU12c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU12d [IF LU12a $=1-2$ OR LU12b $=1-2]$ In what month in [YEAR FROM LU12a or LU12b] did you last use [LSFILL]?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR : [IF LU12d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTHA:
MYRLSTHA = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU12a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTHA IS BLANK.

LU13 [IF (LSDREC=2 OR 3) AND (LS01b NE 1 AND LSREF2 NE 1 AND LS01c NE 1 AND LS01d NE 1 AND LS01e NE 1 AND LS01f NE 1 AND LSREF3 NE 1 AND LS01h NE 1)] The computer recorded that you last used LSD [LSDREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used LSD?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTLS:
IF LU13 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTLS = LU13
ELSE AGELSTLS = BLANK
IF AGELSTLS < AGE1STLS OR AGELSTLS < 10
LUCC27 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTLS] years old when you last used LSD. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC28 [IF LUCC27 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used LSD. How old were you the last time you used LSD?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC28 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTLS = LUCC28

LU13a [IF LU13 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTLS $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU13b [IF AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use LSD in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU13c [IF LU13 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use LSD?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December

DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU13c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU13d [IF LU13a $=1-2$ OR LU13b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU13a or LU13b] did you last use LSD?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU13d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTLS:
MYRLSTLS = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU13a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTLS IS BLANK.

LU14 [IF (PCPREC=2 OR 3) AND (LS01a NE 1 AND LSREF1 NE 1 AND LS01c NE 1 AND LS01d NE 1 AND LS01e NE 1 AND LS01f NE 1 AND LSREF3 NE 1 AND LS01h NE 1)] The computer recorded that you last used PCP [PCPREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used PCP?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTPC:
IF LU14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LU14
ELSE AGELSTPC = BLANK
IF AGELSTPC < AGE1STPC OR AGELSTPC < 10
LUCC29 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPC] years old when you last used PCP. Is this correct?
4 Yes

6 No
DK/REF

LUCC30 [IF LUCC29 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used PCP. How old were you the last time you used PCP?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
$D K / R \overline{E F}$

UPDATE: IF LUCC30 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LUCC30
LU14a [IF LU14 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU14b [IF AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use PCP in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU14c [IF LU14 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use PCP?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU14c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU14d [IF LU14a = 1-2 OR LU14b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU14a or LU14b] did you last use PCP?
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR : [IF LU14d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTPC:
MYRLSTPC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU14a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPC IS BLANK.

LU15 [IF (ECSTREC=2 OR 3) AND (LS01a NE 1 AND LSREF1 NE 1 LS01b NE 1 AND LSREF2 NE 1 AND LS01c NE 1 AND LS01d NE 1 AND LS01e NE 1 AND LS01h NE 1)] The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' also known as MDMA [ECSTREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used 'Ecstasy'?

AGE:_[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTEC:
IF LU15 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTEC = LU15
ELSE AGELSTEC = BLANK
IF AGELSTEC < AGE1STEC OR AGELSTEC < 10
LUCC31 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTEC] years old when you last used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC32 [IF LUCC3] = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used 'Ecstasy'. How old were you the last time you used 'Ecstasy'?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
$D K / R \overline{E F}$

UPDATE: IF LUCC32 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPC = LUCC32
LU15a [IF LU15 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTEC $=$ CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
```

LU15b [IF AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use 'Ecstasy' in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU15c [IF LU15 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use 'Ecstasy'?

```
January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU15c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU15d [IF LU15a $=1-2$ OR LU15b $=1$ - 2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU15a or LU15b] did you last use 'Ecstasy'?

## January

February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
$\begin{array}{ll}11 & \text { November } \\ 12 & \text { December }\end{array}$ DK/REF

HARD ERROR : [IF LU15d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTEC:
MYRLSTEC = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU15a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTEC IS BLANK.

LU16 [IF (INLAST=2 OR 3) OR (INRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (INRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used any inhalants for kicks or to get high [INREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any inhalants for kicks or to get high?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTIN:
IF LU16 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTIN = LU16
ELSE AGELSTIN = BLANK
IF AGESLSTIN < AGE1STIN OR AGELSTIN < 10
LUCC33 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTIN] years old when you last used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC34 [IF LUCC33 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high. How old were you the last time you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
$D K / R \overline{E F}$
UPDATE: IF LUCC34 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTIN = LUCC34
LU16a [IF LU16 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU16b [IF AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU16c [IF LU16 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

```
January
F February
3 March
April
M May
6 June
7 July
August
9 September
October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU16c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU16d [IF LU16a = 1-2 OR LU16b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU16a or LU16b] did you last use an inhalant for kicks or to get high?

## January

February
March
April

```
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
DK/REF
```

HARD ERROR : [IF LU16d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTIN:
MYRLSTIN = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU16a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTIN IS BLANK.

LU17 [IF (PR09=2 OR 3) OR (PRRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (PRRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [PRREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTPR:
IF LU17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPR = LU17
ELSE AGELSTPR = BLANK
IF AGELSTPR < AGE1STPR OR AGELSTPR < 10
LUCC35 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTPR] years old when you last used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

| 4 | Yes |
| :--- | ---: |
| 6 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LUCC36 [IF LUCC35 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the last time you used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
$D K / R E F$
UPDATE: IF LUCC36 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTPR = LUCC36
LU17a [IF LU17 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LU17b [IF AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

```
CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
```

LU17c [IF LU17 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW $\geq$ DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

| 1 | January |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| DK/REF |  |

HARD ERROR: [IF LU17c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU17d [IF LU17a = 1-2 OR LU17b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU17a or LU17b] did you last use a prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { January } \\
& \text { February } \\
& \text { March } \\
& \text { April } \\
& \text { May } \\
& \text { June } \\
& \text { July } \\
& \text { August } \\
& \text { September } \\
& \text { October } \\
& \text { November } \\
& \text { December }
\end{aligned}
$$

DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU17d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTPR:
MYRLSTPR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU17a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTPR IS BLANK.

LU17e [IF OXYREC=2 OR 3] The computer recorded that you last used Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [OXYREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?

AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

```
DEFINE AGELSTOX:
    IF LU17e NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTOX = LU17e
    ELSE AGELSTOX = BLANK
    IF AGELSTOX < AGE1STOX OR AGELSTOX < 10
            LUCC35a The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTOX] years old when you last used Oxycontin
                    that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is
                    this correct?
            Y Yes
            6 No
            DK/REF
            LUCC36a [IF LUCC35a=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used
                Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it
                caused. How old were you the last time you used Oxycontin in either of these ways?
                    AGE:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-110]
            DK/REF
UPDATE: IF LUCC36a NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTOX = LUCC36a
LU17f [IF LU17e NE DK/RE AND AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTOX \(=\) CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU17g [IF AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU17h [IF LU17e NE DK/RE AND AGELSTOX = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

```
January
```

January
F February
F February
March
March
April
April
May
May
6 June
6 June
7 July
7 July
8 August
8 August
9 September
9 September
October
October
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
1 1 ~ N o v e m b e r ~
12 December
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU17h > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

```

LU17i [IF LU17f = 1-2 OR LU17g = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU17f or LU17g] did you last use Oxycontin that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR : [IF LU17i > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTOX:
MYRLSTOX = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU17f-i). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTOX IS BLANK.

LU18 [IF (TR09=2 OR 3) OR (TRRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (TRRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [TRREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription tranquilizer in either of those ways?

AGE:_[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTTR:
IF LU18 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTTR = LU18
ELSE AGELSTTR = BLANK
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IF AGELSTTR < AGE1STTR OR AGELSTTR < } 10 \\
& \text { LUCC37 } \begin{array}{l}
\text { The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTTR] years old when you last used a } \\
\text { prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the } \\
\text { experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct? }
\end{array} \\
& \qquad \begin{array}{l}
4 \quad \text { Yes } \\
6 \quad \text { No } \\
\text { DK/REF }
\end{array} \\
& \begin{array}{l}
\text { [IF LUCC37 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used a } \\
\text { prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the } \\
\text { experience or feeling it caused How old were you the last time you used any prescription } \\
\text { tranquilizer in either of these ways? }
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
\]

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
\(D K / R \overline{E F}\)
UPDATE: IF LUCC38 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTTR = LUCC38

LU18a [IF LU18 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU18b [IF AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

LU18c [IF LU18 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
```

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU18c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU18d [IF LU18a = 1-2 OR LU18b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU18a or LU18b] did you last use a prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU18d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTTR:
MYRLSTTR = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU18a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTTR IS BLANK.

LU19 [IF (STIMREC=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [STREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTST:
IF LU19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTST = LU19
ELSE AGELSTST = BLANK
IF AGELSTST < AGE1STST OR AGELSTST < 10
LUCC39 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTST] years old when you last used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
4 & Yes \\
6 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

LUCC40 [IF LUCC39 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the last time you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

\section*{UPDATE: IF LUCC40 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTST = LUCC40}

LU19a [IF LU19 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU19b [IF AGELSTST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU19c [IF LU19 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
```

10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

```

HARD ERROR: [IF LU19c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU19d [IF LU19a = 1-2 OR LU19b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU19a or LU19b] did you last use a prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR : [IF LU19d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
```

DEFINE MYRLSTST:
MYRLSTST = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH
AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU19a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTST IS
BLANK.
LU20 [IF (METHREC=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine
[MEREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?
AGE:
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTME:
IF LU20 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTME = LU20
ELSE AGELSTME = BLANK
IF AGELSTME < AGE1STME OR AGELSTME < 10
LUCC41 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTME] years old when you last used
Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. Is this correct?
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC42 [IF LUCC41 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used
Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the last time you used
Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?
AGE:_ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

```
UPDATE: IF LUCC42 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTME = LUCC42

LU20a [IF LU20 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTME \(=\) CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?
```

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

```

LU20b [IF AGELSTME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
```

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

```

LU20c [IF LU20 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR: [IF LU20c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU20d [IF LU20a = 1-2 OR LU20b = 1-2] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU20a or LU20b] did you last use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
December
DK/REF
HARD ERROR : [IF LU20d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTME:
MYRLSTME = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU20a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTME IS BLANK.

LU21 [IF (SV09=2 OR 3) OR (SVRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (SVRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused [SVREC FILL]. How old were you the last time you used any prescription sedative in either of those ways?

AGE:_[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
DEFINE AGELSTSV:
IF LU20 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSV = LU21
ELSE AGELSTSV = BLANK
IF AGELSTSV < AGE1STSV OR AGELSTSV < 10
LUCC43 The computer recorded that you were [AGELSTSV] years old when you last used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF
LUCC44 [IF LUCC43 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the last time you used a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the last time you used any prescription sedative in either of these ways?

AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
\(D K / R E F\)
UPDATE: IF LUCC44 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTSV = LUCC44
LU21a [IF LU21 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] or [CURRENT YEAR]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF
LU21b [IF AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you last use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in [CURRENT YEAR - 2] or [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF
LU21c [IF LU21 NE DK/RE AND AGELSTSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW \(\geq\) DOB] In what month in [CURRENT YEAR] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

January
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LU21c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LU21d [IF LU21a \(=1\) - 2 OR LU21b \(=1-2\) ] In what month in [YEAR FROM LU21a or LU21b] did you last use a prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

HARD ERROR : [IF LU21d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYRLSTSV:
MYRLSTSV = AGE AT LAST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST USE (LU21a-d). IF MONTH OF LAST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYRLSTSV IS BLANK.

LU22 [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STAL NE AGE1STMJ] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol \\
2 & Cigarette
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
LU23 [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STMJ NE AGE1STAL] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using marijuana and cigarettes when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Marijuana \\
2 & Cigarettes
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
LU24 [IF AGE1STAL = AGE1STMJ NE AGE1STCG] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol \\
2 & Marijuana \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
LU25 [IF AGE1STCG = AGE1STAL = AGE1STMJ] Earlier, the computer recorded that you started using alcohol, cigarettes and marijuana when you were [AFUFILL] years old. Which did you use first?

Alcohol
\(\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Alcohol } \\ 2 & \text { Cigarettes } \\ 3 & \text { Marijuana }\end{array}\)
DK/REF

LU26 [IF LU25 NE BLANK, DK OR REF] After first using [FILL LU25], which of these did you use next?
\(1 \quad\) [IF LU25 = 1, FILL WITH 'Cigarettes’ IF LU25 = 2, FILL WITH 'Alcohol']
2 [IF LU25 = 2, FILL WITH 'Marijuana' IF LU25 \(=3\), FILL WITH 'Cigarettes']
DK/REF

\section*{Drug Treatment}

Introtx [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{CC01} \mathrm{=} 1\) OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF \(1=1\) OR LS01b \(=1\) OR LSREF2 \(=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e \(=1\) OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 \(=1\) OR LS01h \(=1\) OR IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{PR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1
 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 \(=1\) OR STREF2 \(=1\) OR SV01 \(=1\) OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1
OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, not including cigarettes. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
TX01 [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE \(01=1\) OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS01a \(=1\) LSREF \(1=1\) OR LS01b \(=1\) OR LSREF \(2=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR05 = 1 OR TRREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{STREF} 1=1 \mathrm{ST} 02=1 \mathrm{OR}\) ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 02=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SVO3 \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 04=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX02 [IF TX01 = 1] During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX03 [IF TX02 = 1] During the past 12 months when you received treatment, was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol use only \\
2 & Drug use only \\
3 & Both alcohol and drug use \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

DEFINE TXFILL1:
IF TX03 \(=1\), TXFILL1 \(=\) alcohol use
IF TX03 \(=2\), TXFILL1 \(=\) drug use
IF TX03 \(=3\) OR DK/REF, TXFILL1 \(=\) alcohol or drug use
ELSE, TXFILL1 = BLANK
TX04a [IF TX03 NE BLANK ] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a hospital overnight as an inpatient?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX04a1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04a \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in a hospital overnight as an inpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04b [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX04b1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04b \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in a residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF
TX04c [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
TX04c1 [IF TX03 \(=3\) AND TX04c \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in a drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF
TX04d [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX04d1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04d \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in a mental health center or facility as an outpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol use \\
2 & Drug use \\
3 & Both alcohol and drug use \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX04e [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an emergency room?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX04e1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04e \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in an emergency room for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

Alcohol use
Drug use
Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04f [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a private doctor's office?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX04f1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04f = 1] Was the treatment you received in a private doctor's office for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF
TX04g [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a prison or jail?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
TX04g1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04g = 1] Was the treatment you received in a prison or jail for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF
TX04h [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a self-help group such as Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX04h1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04h \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in a self-help group for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol use \\
2 & Drug use \\
3 & Both alcohol and drug use \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX04i [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in some other place besides these that have been listed?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX04iSP [IF TX04i = 1] Please type in a description of the place where you received treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1] other than the places just mentioned. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [Enter] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF

TX04i1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04i \(=1\) ] Was the treatment you received in this other place for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Alcohol use \\
2 & Drug use \\
3 & Both alcohol and drug use \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX05 [IF TX03 = 2 OR 3 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF \(=1\) OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK \(01=1\) OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS01 \(\mathrm{a}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LSREF \(1=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LS \(01 \mathrm{~b}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LSREF \(2=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 01=1\) OR STREF 1 \(=1)]\) During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX06 [IF TX05 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine?
\# OF TIMES: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-90] DK/REF

TX07 [IF TX02 \(=1\) OR DK/REF] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1]?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX08 [IF (TX01 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((TX02 =2 OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1)] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX09 [IF TX02 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1] During the past 12 months, did you need additional treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX10 [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, for which of the following drugs did you need additional treatment or counseling?

Type the number of each drug for which you needed additional treatment or counseling during the past 12 months. To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

Alcohol
Marijuana or hashish
Cocaine or 'crack'
Heroin
Hallucinogens
Inhalants
Prescription pain relievers
Prescription tranquilizers
Prescription stimulants
Prescription sedatives
Some other drug DK/REF

TX11 [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX12 [IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX13 [IF (CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX14 [IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?
```

1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX15 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 \(=1\) OR LS01h = 1) AND TX08 =1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX16 [IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX17 [IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF =1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX18 [IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX19 [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 \(=1\) OR ST04 \(=1\) OR ST05 \(=1\) OR STREF2 \(=1\) ) AND TX08 \(=1\) ] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX20 [IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 \(=1\) OR SVREF \(=1)\) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX21 [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need treatment or counseling for your use of some other drug besides the ones just listed?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX21SP1 [IF TX21 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the other drugs you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months. If you're not sure how to spell the drug name, just make your best guess. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX21SP2 [IF TX21SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX21SP3 [IF TX21SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX21SP4 [IF TX21SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX21SP5 [IF TX21SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any other drug that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

DEFINE TXFILL2:
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { IF TX11 }=1 \text { AND ALL OF TX12 }- \text { TX } 21=2 \text { OR DK/REF, TXFILL2 }=\text { alcohol } \\
& \text { IF TX1 }=2 \text { OR DK/REF, AND ANY IN TX12 }- \text { TX21 }=1 \text {, TXFILL2 }=\text { any drug } \\
& \text { ELSE, TXFILL2 }=\text { alcohol or any other drug }
\end{aligned}
\]

TX22 [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX22A [IF TX22 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for [TXFILL2], or didn't cover the full cost.
3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
5 You were not ready to stop using [TXFILL2].
6 There were no openings in the programs.
7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
10 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF
TX22B [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF
TX22SP [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22B = 6] Please type in the most important other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX23 [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you make an effort to get additional treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any other drug?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX23A [IF TX23 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for alcohol or drugs, or didn't cover the full cost.
3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
\(5 \quad\) You were not ready to stop using alcohol or drugs.
\(6 \quad\) There were no openings in the programs.
7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
10 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

TX23B [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the additional treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF
TX23SP [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23B = 6] Please type in the most important other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX24 [IF TX07 NE 1] How long has it been since you were last in treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Within the past 30 days - - that is, since [DATEFILL] \\
2 & More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months \\
3 & More than 12 months ago \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX25 [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the main place where you received treatment the last time you started treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?
[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] What is the main place where you are currently receiving treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & A hospital overnight as an inpatient \\
2 & A residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stay at night \\
3 & A drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient where you do not stay at night \\
4 & A mental health center or facility as an outpatient \\
5 & An emergency room \\
6 & A private doctor's office \\
7 & A prison or jail \\
8 & A self-help group \\
9 & Some other place \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX25SP [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE BLANK AND TX25 = 9] Please type in a description of the place where you received treatment or counseling for your drug use other than the places just mentioned. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [Enter] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX26 [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?
[IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX27 [IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?
[IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of marijuana or hashish?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX28 [IF (CC01 =1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?
[IF \((\mathrm{CC} 01=1\) OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of cocaine or 'crack'?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX29 [IF (HE01 =1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?
[IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of heroin?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX30 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e =1 OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?
[IF (LS01a \(=1\) OR LSREF1 \(=1\) OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 \(=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e \(=1\) OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 \(=1\) OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of hallucinogens?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX31 [IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?
[IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f=1 OR IN01g=1 OR IN01h =1 OR IN01i \(=1\) OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of inhalants?
1 Yes

No
DK/REF
TX32 [IF (PR01 =1 OR PR02 =1 OR PR03 =1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?
\([\mathrm{IF}(\mathrm{PR} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PRREF}=1) \mathrm{AND} \operatorname{TX} 01=1 \mathrm{AND}\) TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription pain relievers?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX33 [IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 =1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?
[IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 \(=1\) OR TR03 \(=1\) OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF \(=1\) ) AND TX01 \(=1\) AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription tranquilizers?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX34 [IF ST01 =1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 =1 OR ST03 =1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 AND TX01 \(=1\) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?
[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 \(=1\) OR ST02 \(=1\) OR ST03 \(=1\) OR ST04 \(=1\) OR ST05 \(=1\) OR STREF2 \(=1\) ) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription stimulants?
1 Yes

DK/REF
TX35 [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 \(=1\) OR SVREF \(=1\) AND TX01 \(=1\) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?
[IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 \(=1\) OR SVREF \(=1\) ) AND TX01 \(=1\) AND TX07 \(=\) 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of prescription sedatives?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX36 [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The last time you entered treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?
[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of any other drug?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX36SP1 [IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of one of the drugs you received treatment for the last time. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Please type in the name of one of the drugs for which you are currently being treated. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX36SP2 [IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of any other drug you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of any other drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

DK/REF
TX36SP3 [IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of any other drug you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of any other drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX36SP4 [IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of any other drug you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of any other drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX36SP5 [IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of any other drug you received treatment or counseling for the last time you entered treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of any other drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX37 [IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26-TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the main drug you entered treatment for the last time you were treated?
[IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26-TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 = 1] What is the main drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling?

Alcohol
Marijuana or hashish
Cocaine or 'crack'
Heroin
Hallucinogens
Inhalants
Prescription pain relievers
Prescription tranquilizers
Prescription stimulants
Prescription sedatives
Some other drug
DK/REF

TX38 [IF TX25 = 1-8 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?
[IF TX25 \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF OR TX25 \(=9\) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

1 You are still in treatment
\(2 \quad\) You successfully completed treatment
3 You left because you had a problem with the program
\(4 \quad\) You left because you couldn't afford to continue treatment
\(5 \quad\) You left because your family needed you
\(6 \quad\) You left because you began using drugs again
7 Your last treatment had some other outcome
DK/REF
TX38SP [IF TX38 = 7] Please type in a description of the outcome of your last treatment or counseling for drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be sufficient.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}

TX39 [IF TX25 \(=1-8\) AND TX38 \(=2-7\) OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?
\([\) IF \((\) TX25 \(=1-8\) AND TX38 = 1) OR \((\) TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 1-8)] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17]?
[IF TX25 \(=9\) OR DK/REF AND TX38 \(=2-7\) OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your last treatment?
\([\) IF \((\) TX25 \(=9\) OR DK/REF AND TX38 = 1) OR TX07 \(=1\) AND TX25 = 9) ] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days, months, or years.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Days \\
2 & Months \\
3 & Years \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

TX40DAY1 [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many days have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?
\# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
TX40DAY2 [IF TX38 \(=2-7\) OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many days did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?
\# OF DAYS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
TX41MON1 \(\quad[\mathrm{IF}(\mathrm{TX} 38=1\) OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 2] How many months have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?
\# OF MONTHS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-400]
DK/REF

TX41MON2
[IF TX38 = 2-7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 2] How many months did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?
\# OF MONTHS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-400]
DK/REF

TX41YR1
[IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 3] How many years have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?
\# OF YEARS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-60]
DK/REF
TX41YR2
[IF TX38 = 2-7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 3] How many years did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?
\# OF YEARS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-60]
DK/REF
TX42A [IF TX01 \(=1\) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did private health insurance pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will private health insurance pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
TX42B [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did Medicare pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will Medicare pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
TX42C [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
TX42D [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will a public assistance program other than Medicaid pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX42E [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the last treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will you use your own savings or earnings to pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if you pay only part of the cost?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX42F [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did family members pay for the last treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will family members pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if they pay only part of the cost?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX42G [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did the courts pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will the courts pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX42H [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX42I [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did your employer pay for the last treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) IR TX38 = 1] Will your employer pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX42J [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was your last treatment paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?
[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will the treatment you are currently receiving be paid for by some other source besides those that have been listed?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
TX42JSP [IF TX42J = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in a description of the source that paid for your last treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
[IF TX42J = 1 AND \((\) TX07 = 1 OR TX38 = 1)] Please type in a description of the source that will pay for your current treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\footnotetext{
DK/REF
}

TX42K
[IF TX42A - TX42J = 2 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was the last treatment you received free?
[IF TX42A - TX42J \(=2\) AND \((\) TX07 \(=1\) OR TX38 = 1)] Is the treatment you are currently receiving free?
```

1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX43 [IF TX01 = 1] Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on October 1, 2003?
For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX44 [IF TX03 NE BLANK] Think about all the treatment or counseling you received for your [TXFILL1] during the past 12 months. Was detoxification the only [TXFILL1] treatment you received during the past 12 months?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX45 [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND MJ01 NE 1 AND MJREF NE 1 AND CC01 NE 1 AND CCREF NE 1 AND CK01 NE 1 AND CKREF NE 1 AND HE01 NE 1 AND HEREF NE 1 AND LS01a NE 1 AND LSREF1 NE 1 AND LS01b NE 1 AND LSREF2 NE 1 AND LS01c NE 1 AND LS01d NE 1 AND LS01e NE 1 AND LS01f NE1 AND LSREF3 NE 1 AND LS01h NE 1 AND IN01a NE1 AND IN01b NE1 AND IN01c NE 1 AND IN01d NE 1 AND IN01e NE 1AND IN01f NE 1 AND IN01g NE 1 AND IN01h NE 1 AND IN01i NE 1 AND IN01j NE 1 AND IN011 NE 1 AND INREF NE 1 AND PR01 NE 1 AND PR02 NE 1 AND PR03 NE 1 AND PR04 NE 1 AND PR05 NE 1 AND PRREF NE 1 AND TR01 NE 1 AND TR02 NE 1 AND TR03 NE 1 AND TR04 NE 1 AND TR05 NE 1 AND TRREF NE 1 AND ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1 AND ST02 NE 1 AND ST03 NE 1 AND ST04 NE 1 AND ST05 NE 1 AND STREF2 NE 1 AND SV01 NE 1 AND SV02 NE 1 AND SV03 NE 1 AND SV04 NE 1 AND SV05 NE 1 AND SVREF NE 1] Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment for your alcohol use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX45a [IF TX45 = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment for your alcohol use?

\section*{\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)}

TX46 [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 NE 1 AND ALREF NE1) AND MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF \(=1\) OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE \(01=1\) OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS \(01 \mathrm{a}=1\) OR LSREF \(1=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LS01b = 1 OR LSREF \(2=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f =1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR \(\operatorname{IN} 01 \mathrm{i}=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{IN} 01 \mathrm{j}=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{IN} 011=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{INREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR \(01=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR \(02=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TRREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST02} \mathrm{=} 1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST03} \mathrm{=} 1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST05} \mathrm{=} 1 \mathrm{OR}\) STREF2 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV01 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 \(=1\) OR SVREF \(=1]\) Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX46a [IF TX46 = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
```

[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

```

TX47 [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS01 \(\mathrm{a}=1\) OR LSREF \(1=1\) OR LS01b \(=1\) OR LSREF \(2=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e \(=1\) OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 \(=1\) OR LS01 \(\mathrm{h}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR \(\operatorname{IN} 01 \mathrm{i}=1\) OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR \(\operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PRREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TRREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) \(\mathrm{ST} 01=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{STREF} 1=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 05=1 \mathrm{OR}\) STREF2 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV01 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 \(=1\) OR SVREF \(=1\) )] Earlier you reported that at some time in your life you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes. Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX47a [IF TX47 = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
TX48 [IF TX01=1 AND TX02=2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF \(=1\) OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF \(=1\) OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF \(=1\) OR HE \(01=1\) OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS \(01 \mathrm{a}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LSREF \(1=1 \mathrm{OR}\) LS01b \(=1\) OR LSREF \(2=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e \(=1\) OR LS01f \(=1\) OR LSREF3 \(=1\) OR LS01 \(\mathrm{h}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR \(\operatorname{IN} 01 \mathrm{i}=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{IN} 01 \mathrm{j}=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{IN} 011=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{INREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR01 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR02 \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{TRREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) ST01 = 1 OR STREF \(1=1\) OR ST02 \(=1 \mathrm{ORST} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{ST05}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) STREF2 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV01 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV02 \(=1\) OR SV03 \(=1\) OR SV04 \(=1\) OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF \(=1\) )] Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Yes \\
2 & No \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}

TX48a [IF TX48 = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)
TX49 [IF TX03 = 1] Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)

TX49a [IF TX03 = 1 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{CC} 01=1 \mathrm{OR}\) CCREF \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) CK \(01=1 \mathrm{OR}\) CKREF \(=1\) OR HE01 \(=1\) OR HEREF \(=1\) OR LS01 \(\mathrm{a}=1\) OR LSREF1 \(=1\) OR LS01b \(=1\) OR LSREF2 \(=1\) OR LS01c \(=1\) OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN011 = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = \(1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{PR} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 04=1 \mathrm{OR} \operatorname{PR} 05=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{PRREF}=1 \mathrm{OR}\) TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR
 ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 \(=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV01}=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 02=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 03=1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{SV} 04=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SV05 \(=1 \mathrm{OR}\) SVREF = 1)] Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your use of any drug, not including cigarettes or alcohol?
```

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```

TX49b [IF TX49a = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}\)

TX50 [IF TX03 = 2] Earlier you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
TX50a [IF TX03 = 2 AND (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1)] Have you ever received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
TX50b [IF TX50a = 1] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your alcohol use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

TX51 [IF TX03=3] Earlier, you reported that you received treatment or counseling for your drug and alcohol use during the past 12 months. How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol?
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

TX51a [IF TX03=3] How old were you when you first received treatment or counseling for your drug use?
[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

\section*{Health Care}

HLTHINT These next questions are about your health and health care.
Press [ENTER] to continue.
HLTH01 [IF QD01 = 9 AND CURNTAGE = 12-44] Are you currently pregnant?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HLTH02 [IF HLTH01 = 1] How many months pregnant are you?
\# OF MONTHS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-9]
DK/REF
HLTH03 During the past 12 months, that is, since [DATEFILL], how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?
\# OF TIMES: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-90]
DK/REF
HLTH04 During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer as an inpatient in a hospital?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
HLTH05 [IF HLTH04 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many nights were you an inpatient in a hospital?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
WORKSCHL [IF CURNTAGE \(=18\) OR OLDER] What were you doing most of the past 12 months?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Working at a job or business \\
2 & Going to school \\
3 & Keeping house \\
4 & Doing something else \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

WORKPREV [IF CURNTAGE \(<65\) AND WORKSCHL=(3 OR 4 OR DK/REF)] Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem prevent you from working at a job or business during most of the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
WORKLIM [IF WORKPREV=(2 OR DK/REF) OR WORKSCHL = 1] Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem limit you in the kind or amount of work you could do during most of the past 12 months?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
PROBTYPE [IF WORKPREV=1 OR WORKLIM=1] Was it a physical problem, a mental or emotional problem, or both?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Physical problem \\
2 & Mental or emotional problem \\
3 & Both \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Adult Mental Health Service Utilization}

\section*{(Questions Administered only to respondents 18 or older)}

ADINTRO [IF CURNTAGE \(=18\) OR OLDER] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with emotions, nerves or mental health. [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ADMT0

ADMTREF1

ADMT02

ADMT04

ADMT05

ADMT06
[IF CURNTAGE \(=18\) OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.
```

1 ~ Y e s
2 No

```
DK/REF
[IF ADMT01 = REF] The answers that people give us about mental health treatment are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
[IF ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1 = 1] Where did you stay overnight or longer to receive mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 A private or public psychiatric hospital
2 A psychiatric unit of a general hospital
3 A medical unit of a general hospital
4 Another type of hospital
5 A residential treatment center
6 Some other type of facility
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a private or public psychiatric hospital for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the psychiatric unit of a general hospital for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in the medical unit of a general hospital for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of hospital for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in a residential treatment center for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many nights did you spend in some other type of facility for mental health care?
\# OF NIGHTS \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT02 NE BLANK] Who paid or will pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

To select more than one answer, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & Self or a family member living with you \\
2 & A family member who does not live with you \\
3 & Private health insurance \\
4 & Medicare \\
5 & Medicaid \\
6 & Rehabilitation program \\
7 & Employer \\
8 & VA or other military program \\
9 & Other public source \\
10 & Other private source \\
11 & No one paid because the treatment was free \\
DK/REF
\end{tabular}
[IF MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE SELECTED IN ADMT10 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] Who paid or will pay most of the cost for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

Please select only one answer from those that are shown in blue below.
[NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: RESPONSES CHOSEN IN ADMT10 SHOULD BE SHOWN IN BLUE. IMPLEMENT AN ERROR MESSAGE IF THE RESPONDENT SELECTS ONE OF THE OTHER RESPONSES.]

1 Self or a family member living with you
2 A family member who does not live with you
3 Private health insurance
4 Medicare
5 Medicaid
6 Rehabilitation program
7 Employer
8 VA or other military program
\(9 \quad\) Other public source
10 Other private source
11 No one paid because the treatment was free
DK/REF
[IF ADMT10 = 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did you or your family pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.
[IF ADMT10 = 2 AND NE 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did your family pay for the inpatient mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.
```

Less than \$100
\$100 to \$200
\$201 to \$500
\$501 to \$900
\$901 to \$1,500
\$1,501 to \$2,000
\$2,001 to \$5,000
\$5,001 to \$7,500
\$7,501 to \$10,000
More than \$10,000
DK/REF

```

ADMT13 [IF CURNTAGE \(=18\) OR OLDER] The list below includes some of the places where people can get outpatient treatment or counseling for problems with their emotions, nerves, or mental health.

During the past 12 months, did you receive any outpatient treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 \(=1\) OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.
- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
ADMTREF13
[IF ADMT13 = REF] The answers that people give us about mental health treatment are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you receive any outpatient treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.
- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMT18 [IF ADMT14 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a doctor's office for mental health care?
\# OF VISITS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF

\section*{ADMT19}

ADMT20

ADMT21
[IF ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1] Where did you receive outpatient mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 An outpatient mental health clinic or center
2 The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
An outpatient medical clinic
A partial day hospital or day treatment program
6 Some other place
DK/REF
[IF ADMT14 = 6] Please type in a description of this other place where you received outpatient mental health treatment or counseling. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

\section*{DK/REF}
[IF ADMT14 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many visits did you make to an outpatient mental health clinic or center for mental health care?
\# OF VISITS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT14 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for mental health care?
```


# OF VISITS:

```
\(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-366]
```

DK/REF
[IF ADMT14 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to an outpatient medical clinic for mental health care?
\# OF VISITS: ___ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF ADMT14 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to a partial day hospital or day treatment program for mental health care?

```
# OF VISITS:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
```

[IF ADMT14 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many outpatient visits did you make to some other type of facility for mental health care?
\# OF VISITS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF

ADMT25 [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

[IF ADMT25 = REF] The answers that people give us about their use of prescription medications are important to this study's success. We know that this information is personal, but remember your answers will be kept confidential.

Please think again about answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

```
1 \quad \text { Yes}
2 No
DK/REF
```

ADMT26

ADMT27

ADMT27A

ADMT27SP
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, was there any time when you needed mental health treatment or counseling for yourself but didn't get it?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
[IF ADMT26 = 1] Which of these statements explains why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You couldn't afford the cost.
2 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
3 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
4 Your health insurance does not cover any mental health treatment or counseling.
5 Your health insurance does not pay enough for mental health treatment or counseling.
$6 \quad$ You did not know where to go to get services.
7 You were concerned that the information you gave the counselor might not be kept confidential.
8 You were concerned that you might be committed to a psychiatric hospital or might have to take medicine.
9 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF
[IF ANY ENTRY IN ADMT27 = 9] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 You had no transportation, or treatment was too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
7 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF
[IF ADMT27A = 7] Please type in the most important other reason you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

ADMT29bSP [IF ADMT29b = 9] Please type in the source of the other treatment, counseling or support you received. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

ADMT30
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Earlier, we asked whether you have received prescription medicines, inpatient treatment or outpatient treatment for your emotions, nerves or mental health. The list below contains possible sources of treatment, counseling or support that were not mentioned before.

Acupuncturist or acupressurist
Chiropractor
Herbalist
In-person support group or self-help group
Internet support group or chat room
Spiritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi
Telephone hotline
Massage therapist
Did you receive treatment, counseling or support from any other sources such as these during the past 12 months?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF ADMT29a = 1] From what source did you receive other treatment, counseling or support for problems with your emotions, nerves or mental health in the past 12 months?

To select more than one source from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

```
1 Acupuncturist or acupressurist
Chiropractor
Herbalist
In-person support group or self-help group
Internet support group or chat room
6piritual or religious advisor, such as a pastor, priest, rabbi
Telephone hotline
M Massage therapist
9 Other (specify)
DK/REF
```


## DK/REF

[IF ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF $1=1$ OR ADMT13 $=1$ OR ADMTREF13 $=1$ OR ADMT25 $=1$ OR ADMTREF25 $=1$ OR ADMT29a=1] Please think about the mental health treatment or counseling you received during the past 12 months. Which of these statements best describes how you were prompted to get treatment?

1 I decided on my own to get treatment
2 I got treatment mainly because someone else thought I should
3 I was ordered to get treatment
DK/REF

## Social and Neighborhood Environment

## (Section Administered to 18 + Year Olds Only)

| leadsen | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] The next questions are about what it's like to live in your neighborhood. neighborhood, we mean the area around where you live and around your house. It may include places you s religious or public institutions, or a local business district. It is the general area around your house where yo might perform routine tasks, such as shopping, going to the park, or visiting with neighbors. |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | The following statements are about things that people in your neighborhood may or may not do. For each of statements, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree. |
|  | Press [ENTER] to continue. |
| sen01a | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] This is a close-knit neighborhood. |
|  | Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree? |
|  | 1 Strongly agree |
|  | 2 Agree |
|  | 3 Disagree |
|  | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  | DK/REF |
| sen01b | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] People around here are willing to help their neighbors. |
|  | 1 Strongly agree |
|  | 2 Agree |
|  | 3 Disagree |
|  | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  | DK/REF |
| sen01c | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood generally don't get along with each other. |
|  | 1 Strongly agree |
|  | 2 Agree |
|  | 3 Disagree |
|  | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  | DK/REF |
| sen01d | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood do not share the same values. |
|  | 1 Strongly agree |
|  | 2 Agree |
|  | 3 Disagree |
|  | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  | DK/REF |
| sen01e | [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood can be trusted. |
|  | 1 Strongly agree |
|  | 2 Agree |
|  | 3 Disagree |
|  | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  | DK/REF |

sen02a [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] For each of the following, please tell me if it is very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that people in your neighborhood would act in the following manner.

If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it? Would you say it is very likely, likely, unlikely, or very unlikely?

```
V Very likely
2 Likely
U Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF
```

sen02b
\# TIMES MOVED: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-90]
DK/REF
SEN12a [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Now, think about the past 12 months. During the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

## 0 times

1 or 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 9 times
10 or more times
DK/REF
sen12b [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than $\$ 50$ ?

| 1 | 0 times |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 or 2 times |
| 3 | 3 to 5 times |
| 4 | 6 to 9 times |
| 5 | 10 or more times |
| DK/REF |  |

sen12c [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

| 1 | 0 times |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 or 2 times |
| 3 | 3 to 5 times |
| 4 | 6 to 9 times |
| 5 | 10 or more times |
| DK/REF |  |

sen13b [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] How do you feel about adults trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?
1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
senrelat [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

## 0 times

1 to 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 24 times
25 to 52 times
More than 52 times
DK/REF
senrebe1 [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

| 1 | Strongly disagree |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Disagree |
| 3 | Agree |
| 4 | Strongly agree |
| DK/REF |  |

senrebe2 [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

| 1 | Strongly disagree |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Disagree |
| 3 | Agree |
| 4 | Strongly agree |
| DK/REF |  |

senrebe3 [IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.
Strongly disagree
Disagree
Agree
Strongly agree
DK/REF

## Parenting Experiences

(IF FIPE3 =1 ADMINISTER THIS SECTION; ELSE SKIP TO YOUTH EXPERIENCES IF RESPONDENT IS 12-17 OR DIINTRO IF RESPONDENT IS 18 OR OLDER)
leadpar [IF FIPE3 = 1] These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions. If you're not sure which child was selected, please ask your interviewer.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
pe01 [IF FIPE3 = 1] What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?
Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)
DOB:
DK/REF

CALCULATE CHILD'S AGE FROM PE01.
HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 > 18]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS OLDER THAN 18. PLEASE VERIFY WITH YOUR INTERVIEWER THAT THIS IS THE CHILD WHO WAS ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED AND CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.

## PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 < 12]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS YOUNGER THAN 12. THIS CHILD WOULD NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO BE INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.

## PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

pe01a [IF PE01 NE DK/REF] The computer calculated that the child who was also selected to complete an interview is [CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01]. Is this correct?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

pe01b [IF PE01 = DK/REF OR PE01a $=2]$ How old is the child who was also selected to complete an interview?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 12-18] DK/REF
pe02 [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ Think about the past 12 months, that is, from [DATEFILL] through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
pe02b [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

pe02c [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

pe02d [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12-18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

pe02e [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12-18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
pe02f [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
pe03 [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12-18] During the past 12 months, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?

10 times
$2 \quad 1$ to 2 times
3 A few times
4 Many times
DK/REF
pe04 [IF PE03 = 2 OR 3 OR 4] Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child during the past 12 months. About how long did this discussion last?

| 1 | Less than 10 minutes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 10 to 30 minutes |
| 3 | 31 to 60 minutes |
| 4 | More than 60 minutes |
| DK/REF |  |

pe05a [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12-18] For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF
pe05b [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12-18] What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.
Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree
DK/REF
pe05c [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.
1 Strongly agree

2 Agree
3 Disagree
$4 \quad$ Strongly disagree
DK/REF
pe05d [IF PE01a $=1$ OR PE01b $=12-18]$ There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

Strongly agree
Agree
Disagree
Strongly disagree
DK/REF

## Youth Experiences

## (Section Administered to 12-17 Year Olds Only; Respondents 18 or Older Skip to DIINTRO)

LEADSEN [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] The next questions are about school and other activities. Press [Enter] to continue.

YE04 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

```
# TIMES MOVED:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 0-90]
DK/REF
```

YE09 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Have you attended any type of school at any time during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE09a [IF YE09 $=2$ OR DK/REF] Some parents decide to educate their children at home rather than send them to school. Have you been home-schooled at any time during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE10 [IF YE09 = 1] Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school during the past 12 months?
[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about your home-schooling as you answer these next questions about "school."
Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school during the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months?

| 1 | You liked going to school a lot |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | You kind of liked going to school |
| 3 | You didn't like going to school very much |
| 4 | You hated going to school |
| DK/REF |  |

YE11 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

| 1 | Always |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YE12 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How important do you think the things you have learned in school during the past 12 months are going to be to you later in life?

| 1 | Very important |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat important |
| 3 | Somewhat unimportant |
| 4 | Very unimportant |
| DK/REF |  |

YE13 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How interesting do you think most of your courses at school during the past 12 months have been?

Very interesting
Somewhat interesting
Somewhat boring
Very boring
DK/REF

YE14 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with your school work?

| 1 | Always |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YE15 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a $=1]$ What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you completed?
1 An 'A+', 'A', or 'A-minus' average
2 A ' $\mathrm{B}+$ ', ' B ', or ' B -minus' average
3 A 'C+', 'C', or 'C-minus' average
4 A 'D' or less than a ' $D$ ' average
5 My school does not give these grades
DK/REF
YE16a [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?
[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about the school you would be attending if you were not home-schooled, as you answer these next questions.

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

| 1 | None of them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A few of them |
| 3 | Most of them |
| 4 | All of them |
| DK/REF |  |

YE16b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

| 1 | None of them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A few of them |
| 3 | Most of them |
| 4 | All of them |
| DK/REF |  |

YE16c [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

| 1 | None of them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A few of them |
| 3 | Most of them |
| 4 | All of them |
| DK/REF |  |

YE16d [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

| 1 | None of them |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A few of them |
| 3 | Most of them |
| 4 | All of them |
| DK/REF |  |

YE06a [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] The next questions ask about your parents. By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.
During the past 12 months, how often did your parents check on whether you had done your homework?

| 1 | Always |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YE06b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF
YE06c [IF YE09 $=2$ OR DK/REF AND YE09a $=2$ OR DK/REF ADD: The next questions ask about your parents. By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household. OTHERWISE SIMPLY SHOW QUESTION AS IS.] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

| 1 | Always |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YE06d [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

| 1 | Always |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Seldom |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YE06e [IF YE09=1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF
YE06f [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06g [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

Always
Sometimes
Seldom
Never
DK/REF

YE18a [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

0 times
1 or 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 9 times
10 or more times
DK/REF
YE18b [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

0 times
1 or 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 9 times
10 or more times
DK/REF
YE18c [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

| 1 | 0 times |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 or 2 times |
| 3 | 3 to 5 times |
| 4 | 6 to 9 times |
| 5 | 10 or more times |
| DK/REF |  |

YE18d [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you carried a handgun?

| 1 | 0 times |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 or 2 times |
| 3 | 3 to 5 times |
| 4 | 6 to 9 times |
| 5 | 10 or more times |
| DK/REF |  |

YE18e [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?
0 times
1 or 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 9 times
10 or more times
DK/REF
YE18f [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than $\$ 50$ ?

| 1 | 0 times |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 1 or 2 times |
| 3 | 3 to 5 times |
| 4 | 6 to 9 times |
| 5 | 10 or more times |
| DK/REF |  |

YE18g [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

0 times
1 or 2 times
3 to 5 times
6 to 9 times
10 or more times
DK/REF
YE07a [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your parents would feel about you smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

Neither approve nor disapprove
Somewhat disapprove
Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE07b [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your parents would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE07b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your parents would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

| 1 | Neither approve nor disapprove |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat disapprove |
| 3 | Strongly disapprove |
| DK/REF |  |

YE07c [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your parents would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

| 1 | Neither approve nor disapprove |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat disapprove |
| 3 | Strongly disapprove |
| DK/REF |  |

YE19a [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?
1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE19b [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?
1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE19b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you feel about someone your age using marijuana once a month or more?

| 1 | Neither approve nor disapprove |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat disapprove |
| 3 | Strongly disapprove |
| DK/REF |  |

YE19c [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

Neither approve nor disapprove
Somewhat disapprove
Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE20a [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your close friends would feel about you smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

| 1 | Neither approve nor disapprove |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat disapprove |
| 3 | Strongly disapprove |
| DK/REF |  |

YE20b [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your close friends would feel about you trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE20b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your close friends would feel about you using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE20c [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] How do you think your close friends would feel about you having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

Neither approve nor disapprove
Somewhat disapprove
Strongly disapprove
DK/REF
YE22 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

To select more than one category, press the space bar between each category you select.
There is nobody I can talk to about serious problems
1 There is nobody I can or guardian
3 My boyfriend or girlfriend
4 Some other adult
5 Some other person or persons
DK/REF
YE08 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from [DATEFILL] through today. During the past 12 months, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use? By parents, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians -- whether or not they live with you.

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

YE23b [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23c [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23g [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months have you participated in an alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23j [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

YE23o [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23p [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of school-based activities, such as team sports, cheerleading, choir, band, student government, or clubs, have you participated?

| 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | One |
| 2 | Two |
| 3 | 3 or more |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23q [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of community-based activities, such as volunteer activities, sports, clubs, or groups have you participated?

| 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | One |
| 2 | Two |
| 3 | 3 or more |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23r [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of church or faith-based activities, such as clubs, youth groups, Saturday or Sunday school, prayer groups, youth trips, service or volunteer activities have you participated?

| 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | One |
| 2 | Two |
| 3 | 3 or more |
| DK/REF |  |

YE23s [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, in how many different kinds of other activities, such as dance lessons, piano lessons, karate lessons, or horseback riding lessons, have you participated?

| 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | One |
| 2 | Two |
| 3 | 3 or more |
| DK/REF |  |

YE24a [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
YE24b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol in one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YE24c [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol outside of one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

YE25 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] During the past 12 months have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?
[IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF AND YE09a $=2$ OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YERELATT [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do not include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

10 times
$2 \quad 1$ to 2 times
$3 \quad 3$ to 5 times
$4 \quad 6$ to 24 times
$5 \quad 25$ to 52 times
6 More than 52 times
DK/REF
YEREBEL1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

| 1 | Strongly Disagree |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Disagree |
| 3 | Agree |
| 4 | Strongly Agree |
| DK/REF |  |

YEREBEL2 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

|  | 1 | Strongly Disagree |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Disagree |  |
| 3 | Agree |  |
| 4 | Strongly Agree |  |
| DK/REF |  |  |
| YEREBEL3 | [IF CURNTAGE $=12-17]$ It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs. |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 2 | Strongly Disagree |  |
| 3 | Disagree |  |
| 4 | Agree |  |
| 4 | DK/REF |  |

## Serious Mental Illness

## [SPLIT RANDOM SAMPLE: SAMPLE A WILL RECEIVE THE ENTIRE SMI MODULE, SAMPLE B WILL RECEIVE ONLY DIINTRO, DSNERV1, DSHOPE, DSFIDG, DSNOCHR, DSEFFORT AND DSDOWN] (Questions administered only to respondents 18 or older.)

DIINTRO [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The next questions are about problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health in the past 12 months.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
PNATTACK [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months, did you have a sudden attack of fear when out of the blue you became very frightened, anxious, or uneasy?
1 Yes
No

DK/REF
PNREACT [IF PNATTACK=1] Attacks like this often cause physical reactions like sweating, shortness of breath, a racing heart, or dizziness. During the past 12 months, did you have physical reactions like these when you had a sudden attack of fear?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DK/REF
PNATKNUM [IF PNREACT=1] About how many of these sudden attacks of fear did you have in the past 12 months? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF ATTACKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-500] DK/REF

DEFEEL [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of time lasting two weeks or longer when most of the time you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DEWEEK1 [IF DEFEEL=1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you feel sad, empty, or depressed? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF WEEKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 2-52] DK/REF

## CREATE DEWEEK1 FILL.

DEDAYS [IF DEWEEK1=2-52] During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks, did you feel sad or depressed nearly every day, or just some days?

1 Nearly every day
2 Just some days
DK/REF
DEDAYSAD [IF DEDAYS $=1$ OR DK/REF] On the days you felt sad or depressed, did you usually feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

```
1 All day long
2 Most of the day
3 About half the day
4 Less than half the day
DK/REF
```

DEFEELPR [IF DEDAYSAD = 1 OR 2 OR 3] During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you felt sad or depressed, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or the ability to concentrate?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
DELOST [IF SAMPLE A AND DEDAYS $=2$ OR (DEDAYSAD NE 1 OR 2 OR 3) OR DEFEEL=2] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of time lasting two weeks or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DEWEEK2 [IF DELOST=1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you lose interest in most things? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF WEEKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 2-52]
DK/REF

## CREATE DEWEEK2 FILL.

DEDAYS2 [IF DEWEEK2=2-52] During those [DEWEEK2 FILL] weeks, did you lack interest in most things nearly every day or just some days?

1 Nearly every day
2 Just some days
DK/REF
DEDAYLST [IF DEDAYS2 $=1$ OR DK/REF] On the days you lost interest, did you usually feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

1 All day long
2 Most of the day
3 About half the day
4 Less than half the day
DK/REF
DELOSTPR [IF DEDAYLST=1 OR 2 OR 3] During those [DEWEEK2 FILL] weeks when you lost interest in things, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or your ability to concentrate?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MAFEEL [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months, were there at least four days in a row when you were so excited or hyper that you either got into trouble or people worried about your being so excited, or a doctor said you were manic?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

MASLEEP [IF MAFEEL=1] During the time when you were extremely excited or hyper, did you find that you could hardly sleep at all but still you didn't feel tired?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

MAPWRS

MAFEELEV

MAMED

PHSOCIAL

PHAVOID1
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
DK/REF

PHLIFE1 [IF PHUPSET1=2 OR 3] How much does your fear or avoidance of this social or performance situation interfere with your everyday life or activities?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Some
4 A lot

DK/REF
PHCROWD [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about being in crowds?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

[IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about going to public places?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

PHTRAVL [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about traveling in a bus, train, or car?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

PHAWAY [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Are you much more nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about being away from home alone?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

## DEFINE PHOFILL.

IF PHCROWD=1, PHOFILL1= "being in crowds/in crowds".
IF PHPUBLIC=1, PHOFILL2= "going to public places".
IF PHTRAVL=1, PHOFILL3 = "traveling in a bus, train, or car".
IF PHAWAY=1, PHOFILL4= "being away from home alone/away from home alone".
PHWORST [IF PHCROWD=1 AND [PHPUBLIC=1 OR PHTRAVL=1 OR PHAWAY=1] OR PHPUBLIC=1 AND [PHTRAVL=1 OR PHAWAY=1] OR PHTRAVL=1 AND PHAWAY=1] Think about your fears of [PHOFILL1, PHOFILL2, and PHOFILL UNTIL ALL PHOFILLS INSERTED]. Which of these fears is the strongest?

Please select only one answer from the categories shown in blue below.
1 Being in crowds
2 Going to public places
3 Traveling in a bus, train, or car 4 Being away from home alone DK/REF
[Note to Programmers: PHOFILLs should appear in lower case and be separated by commas. The last PHOFILL should be preceded by the word "and." For example if a respondent answered yes to PHCROWD and PHPUBLIC, it should read, "Think about your fears of being in crowds and going to public places. Which of these fears is the strongest?" When using PHOFILL1 for this item, always use the "being in crowds" version. When using PHOFILL4 for this item, always use the "being away from home alone" version.

Response categories that correspond to the PHOFILLs will be highlighted and audio will play only for these response categories. Only highlighted response options should be valid.]

```
DEFINE WORSTPH.
    IF PHWORST=1 OR [PHCROWD =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE }1\mathrm{ AND PHAWAY NE 1],
        WORSTPH = 1
    IF PHWORST=2 OR [PHPUBLIC =1 AND PHCROWD NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE }1\mathrm{ AND PHAWAY NE 1],
        WORSTPH =2
    IF PHWORST=3 OR [PHTRAVL =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHCROWD NE 1 AND PHAWAY NE 1],
        WORSTPH =3
    IF PHWORST=4 OR [PHAWAY =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE 1 AND PHCROWD NE 1],
        WORSTPH =4
    IF PHWORST=DK/REF, WORSTPH=5
    IF PHCROWD=2 OR DK/REF AND PHPUBLIC=2 OR DK/REF AND PHTRAVL=2 OR DK/REF AND
        PHAWAY=2 OR DK/REF, WORSTPH =BLANK.
    IF PHWORST=BLANK, WORSTPH = BLANK.
```


## DEFINE WSTFILL

IF WORSTPH=1, WSTFILL= PHOFILL1 = "being in crowds/in crowds"
IF WORSTPH=2, WSTFILL= PHOFILL2= "going to public places"
IF WORSTPH=3, WSTFILL $=$ PHOFILL3 $=$ "traveling in a bus, train, or car"
IF WORSTPH=4, WSTFILL = PHOFILL4 = "being away from home alone/away from home alone"
IF WORSTPH=5, WSTFILL= PHOFILL1, PHOFILL2, PHOFILL3 UNTIL ALL PHOFILLS INSERTED. [Note to Programmers: PHOFILLs should appear in lower case and be separated by commas. The last PHOFILL should be preceded by the word "and." For example if answered yes to PHCROWD and PHPUBLIC, WSTFILL should read, "being in crowds and going to public places".]
IF WORSTPH=BLANK, WSTFILL=BLANK.
PHFEAR [IF WORSTPH NE BLANK] How strong is your fear when you find yourself [WSTFILL]?

| 1 | Your fear is mild |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Your fear is moderate |
| 3 | Your fear is severe |
| DK/REF |  |

[Note to Programmers: For PHFEAR only, if WSTFILL=PHOFILL1, use the "in crowds" version of the WSTFILL. If WSTFILL=PHOFILL4, use the "away from home alone" version of the WSTFILL. For all other screens with WSTFILL use the "being in crowds" version of PHOFILL1 and the "being away from home alone" version of PHOFILL4.]

PHAVD [IF PHFEAR = 2 OR 3] How often do you try to avoid [WSTFILL]?

| 1 | Often |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

PHINT [IF PHFEAR=2 OR 3] How much does your fear or avoidance of [WSTFILL] interfere with your everyday life or activities?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| DK/REF |  |

GAWORRY [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People differ a lot in how much they worry. In general, would you say you worry more than, about the same as, or less than most other people worry about everyday problems?

| 1 | More |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | About the same |
| 3 | Less |
| DK/REF |  |

GAWORLOT [IF GAWORRY=1] Do you worry a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more than most other people?

| 1 | A lot more |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat more |
| 3 | A little more |
| DK/REF |  |

GANERV [IF SAMPLE A AND GAWORRY NE 1] In general, would you say you are more nervous or anxious than most other people?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

GANRVLOT [IF GANERV=1] Are you a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more nervous or anxious than most other people?

| 1 | A lot more |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Somewhat more |
| 3 | A little more |
| DK/REF |  |

GAWEEK1 [IF GAWORLOT = 1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you worry more than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.
[IF GANRVLOT=1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you feel more nervous or anxious than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.
\# OF WEEKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-52]
DK/REF

## CREATE GAWEEK1 FILL.

GANUMWOR [IF GAWEEK1=26-52 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, did you worry about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?
[IF GAWEEK1=26-52 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, were you nervous or anxious about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?

1 One or two particular things
2 A number of different things
DK/REF

## GAWORSTR

[IF GANUMWOR=2 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, how often was your worry so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?
[IF GANUMWOR=2 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks, how often was your nervousness or anxiety so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?
$1 \quad$ All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 Never
DK/REF

GAPROB [IF GAWORSTR=1-4 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you were so worried, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?
[IF GAWORSTR=1-4 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those [GAWEEK1 FILL] weeks when you were so nervous or anxious, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

PTEXPER [IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The next questions are about reactions people have after extremely stressful experiences. In your life, have you ever had an extremely stressful experience such as being in combat, being involved in a life-threatening accident, being involved in a disaster, being physically beaten or sexually abused, or any other event which was extremely upsetting or stressful for you?
$1 \quad$ Yes

DK/REF

PTREACT [IF PTEXPER=1] After experiences like this, people sometimes have reactions like memories that are upsetting, feeling emotionally distant from other people, trouble sleeping or concentrating, and feeling jumpy or easily startled.

During the past 12 months, did you have any of these reactions to any extremely stressful experience, even if the experience was long ago?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

PTWORST [IF PTREACT=1] Think of the time during the past 12 months when those reactions were the worst. How often did you have those reactions during that time?

1 Several times a day
2 Once or twice a day
3 Several times a week
4 Once or twice a week
5 Less than once a week
DK/REF

PTWEEK1

SEEDR

HOSPTL

## DRVISITS

DRVISDK [IF DRVISITS=DK] What is your best estimate of the number of outpatient visits you made to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health in the past 12 months?

NUMBER OF VISITS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-366]
DK/REF
MEDS
[IF SEEDR=1] During the past 12 months, were you prescribed any medicine for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

MEDWEEK
[IF MEDS $=1$ ] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you take medicine that was prescribed for mental health problems?
\# OF WEEKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-52]
DK/REF
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Most people have periods when they are not at their best emotionally. Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed. If there was no month like this, think of a typical month.
During that month, how often did you feel nervous?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF
[IF SAMPLE A AND DSNERV1 =1-4] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . .
how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?
$1 \quad$ All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF
[IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally ...
how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?
$1 \quad$ All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
$5 \quad$ None of the time
DK/REF
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally $\ldots$
how often did you feel hopeless?

| 1 | All of the time |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally $\ldots$
how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

| 1 | All of the time |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Most of the time |
| 3 | Some of the time |
| 4 | A little of the time |
| 5 | None of the time |
| DK/REF |  |

DSSITSTL

DSDEPR

DSNOCHR

DSEFFORT

DSDOWN
[IF SAMPLE A AND DSFIDG $=1-4$ ] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . .
how often did you feel so restless or fidgety that you could not sit still?
All of the time
Most of the time
Some of the time
A little of the time
None of the time
DK/REF
[IF SAMPLE A AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally .. .
how often did you feel sad or depressed?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF
[IF DSDEPR $=1-4$ OR (SAMPLE B AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER)] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally ...
how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?
$1 \quad$ All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally $\ldots$
how often did you feel that everything was an effort?
All of the time
Most of the time
Some of the time
A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF
[IF CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally $\ldots$
how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DEFINE DISORDER:
IF SAMPLE A AND PNATKNUM $>3$ OR DEFEELPR $=1$ OR DELOSTPR $=1$ OR MASLEEP $=1$ OR MAPWRS $=1$ OR PHUPSET1=3 OR PHAVOID1=1 OR PHLIFE1=4 OR PHFEAR=3 OR PHAVD=1 OR PHINT=4 OR GAPROB $=1$ OR PTWEEK $1>3$ THEN DISORDER=1 ELSE, DISORDER=2

DEFINE DISTRESS:
IF SAMPLE A AND DSNERV $1=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSNERV $2=1,2$, OR 30 DSTIRED $=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSHOPE $=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSFIDG $=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSSITSTL $=1$, 2, OR 30 R DSDEPR $=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSNOCHR $=1$, 2, OR 3 OR DSEFFORT $=1,2$, OR 3 OR DSDOWN $=1$, 2, OR 3 THEN DISTRESS $=1$
ELSE DISTRESS=2
DEFINE DISDSTRT:
IF SAMPLE A AND DISORDER=1 OR MAMED=1 OR SEEDR=1 OR DISTRESS=1 OR ADMT01 $=1$ OR
ADMTREF1=1 OR ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF $13=1$ OR ADMT25 $=1$ OR ADMTREF $25=1$, THEN DISDSTRT=1
ELSE, DISDSTRT=2

LIKERT [IF DISDSTRT=1] The next questions are about how much your emotions, nerves, or mental health caused you to have difficulties in daily activities over the past 12 months.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

LITHINK

LIUNDRST
[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have understanding what was going on around you?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF
LIREMEM [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities .. .
how much difficulty did you have remembering to do things you needed to do?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LICONCEN

LIMONEY1

LIMONEY2

LILEARN1

LILEARN2
[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you?

```
No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF
```

[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have managing money on your own, such as keeping track of expenses or remembering to pay bills?

| 1 | No difficulty |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Mild difficulty |
| 3 | Moderate difficulty |
| 4 | Severe difficulty |
| 5 | You didn't manage money on your own |
| DK/REF |  |

[IF LIMONEY1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from managing your own money?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have learning a new task?
No difficulty
Mild difficulty
Moderate difficulty
Severe difficulty
5 You didn't try to learn a new task
DK/REF
[IF LILEARN1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from learning a new task?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
LIWASH1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities . . .
how much difficulty did you have washing, dressing, and feeding yourself on your own?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't wash, dress, or feed yourself on your own
DK/REF

LIWASH2

## LIGOOUT1

## LIGOOUT2

LISTRAN1

LISTRAN2

LISOC1

LISOC2
[IF LIWASH1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from washing, dressing, or feeding yourself on your own?

```
1 ~ Y e s
```

2 No
DK/REF
[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities . . .
how much difficulty did you have going out of the house and getting around on your own?

| 1 | No difficulty |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Mild difficulty |
| 3 | Moderate difficulty |
| 4 | Severe difficulty |
| 5 | You didn't leave the house on your own |
| DK/REF |  | DK/REF

[IF LIGOOUT1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
[IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have dealing with people you did not know well?
1 No difficulty
Mild difficulty
Moderate difficulty
Severe difficulty
5 You didn't deal with people you did not know well
DK/REF
[IF LISTRAN1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
[IF DISDSTRT $=1$ ] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't participate in social activities
DK/REF
[IF LISOC 1 =5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in social activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LIPRSNL

LIEMOTNS [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities .. .
how much difficulty did you have controlling your emotions when you were around people?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF
LIRELAX [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities . . .
how much difficulty did you have doing things to relax at home?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF
LIHHRES1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have taking care of household responsibilities?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
$4 \quad$ Severe difficulty
5 You didn't take care of household responsibilities
DK/REF
LIHHRES2 [IF LIHHRES1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

LIWKRES1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities ...
how much difficulty did you have taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school?
1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't work or go to school
DK/REF
[IF DISDSTRT=1 AND LIWKRES1 NE 5] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered most with your daily activities .. .
how much difficulty did you have getting your daily work done as quickly as needed?

| 1 | No difficulty |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Mild difficulty |
| 3 | Moderate difficulty |
| 4 | Severe difficulty |
| DK/REF |  |


| IMWEEK1 | [IF LITHINK $=3$ - 4 OR LIUNDRST $=3$-4 OR LIREMEM $=3-4$ OR LICONCEN $=3-4$ OR LIMONEY1 $=3$ - 4 OR LIMONEY2 $=1$ OR LILEARN1 $=3-4$ OR LILEARN2 $=1$ OR LIWASH1 $=3-4$ OR LIWASH2 $=1$ OR LIGOOUT1 $=3-4$ OR LIGOOUT2 $=1$ OR LISTRAN1 $=3-4$ OR LISTRAN2 $=1$ OR LISOC1 $=3-4$ OR LISOC2 $=1$ OR LIPRSNL $=3-4$ OR LIEMOTNS $=3-4$ OR LIRELAX $=3-4$ OR LIHHRES1 $=3-4$ OR LIHHRES2 $=1$ OR LIWKRES1 $=3-4$ OR LIWKQUIC = 3-4] You mentioned having difficulty with or being unable to do such things as [FILL WITH BOLDED TEXT FROM UP TO ALL ITEMS WHERE LITHINK = 3-4 OR LIUNDRST= 3-4 OR LIREMEM = 3-4 OR LICONCEN = 3-4 OR LIMONEY1 = 3-4 OR LILEARN1 = 3-4 OR LIWASH1 = 3-4 OR LIGOOUT1 = 3-4 OR LISTRAN1 = 3-4 OR LISOC1 = 3-4 OR LIPRSNL = 3-4 OR LIEMOTNS = 3-4 OR LIRELAX = 3-4 OR LIHHRES1 = 3-4 OR LIWKRES1 = 3-4 OR LIWKQUIC = 3-4]. |
| :---: | :---: |

[Note to Programmers: Bolded text fills should appear in bold lower case and be separated by semicolons. The last fill should be preceded by the word "and."

```
Further IMWEEK1 Fill Specifications:
    IF LIMONEY2 =1 USE FILL FOR LIMONEY1.
    IF LILEARN2 =1 USE FILL FOR LILEARN1.
    IF LIWASH2=1 USE FILL FOR LIWASH1.
    IF LIGOOUT2=1 USE FILL FOR LIGOOUT1.
    IF LISTRAN2=1 USE FILL FOR LISTRAN1.
    IF LISOC2=1 USE FILL FOR LISOC1.
    IF LIHHRES2=1 USE FILL FOR LIHHRES1.
```

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you have any of these difficulties because of your emotions, nerves, or mental health? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.
\# OF WEEKS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-52]
DK/REF
CREATE IMWEEK1 FILL.
IMDAYS [IF IMWEEK1 $=1-52]$ During (that [IMWEEK1FILL] week/those [IMWEEK1 FILL] weeks), did you have these kinds of difficulties every day, most days, or only one or two days a week?

1 Every day
2 Most days
3 Only one or two days a week
DK/REF
IMHELP [IF MAMED=1 OR SEEDR=1 OR ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF $1=1$ OR ADMT13 $=1$ OR ADMTREF13 $=1$ OR ADMT25 = 1 OR ADMTREF25 = 1] You mentioned earlier in the interview that you saw a professional or received prescription medications for your emotional problems in the past 12 months. How much did the counseling or medicine improve your ability to manage daily activities like those asked about in the previous questions?

```
1 None
2 A little
Some
4 A lot
5 A great deal
DK/REF
```


## Adult Depression

[Questions administered only to respondents 18 years of age and older]
ASC21 [IF SAMPLE B AND CURNTAGE $=18$ OR OLDER] Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty or depressed?
2 No

DK/REF

ASC22 [IF ASC21 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very discouraged about how things were going in your life?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF
ASC23 [IF ASC22 $=2$ or DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD01 [IF ASC21 =1] During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD01a [IF AD01 = 1] During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
AD01b [IF AD01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
AD02 [IF ASC22 = 1] During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

```
1 ~ Y e s
2 No
DK/REF
```

AD09 [IF ASC23 = 1] Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day nearly every day for two weeks or longer?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

DEFINE FEELFILL:
IF (AD01a = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad, discouraged, or lost interest in most things"
IF (AD01a $=2$ OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or discouraged"
IF $(\operatorname{AD01b}=1)$, THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or lost interest in most things"

IF (AD01b = 2 OR DK/REF) THEN FEELFILL = "were sad"
IF (AD02 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were discouraged or lost interest in most things"
IF (AD02 $=2$ OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = "were discouraged about the way things were going in your life"
IF ( $\mathrm{AD} 09=1$ ), THEN FEELFILL $=$ "lost interest in most things"
ELSE, FEELFILL = BLANK
DEFINE FEELNOUN:
IF (AD01a = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness, discouragement, or lack of interest"
IF (AD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness or discouragement"
IF (AD01b = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness or lack of interest"
IF (AD01b = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness"
IF (AD02 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "discouragement or lack of interest"
IF (AD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = "discouragement"
IF (AD09 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "lack of interest in most things"
ELSE FEELNOUN = BLANK
DEFINE NUMPROBS
IF AD01a NE BLANK OR $\operatorname{AD} 01 \mathrm{~b}=1$ OR $\operatorname{AD} 02=1$, THEN NUMPROBS $=$ "these problems"
IF AD01b $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR AD02 $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR AD09 = 1 , THEN NUMPROBS $=$ "this problem"
ELSE NUMPROBS = BLANK
DEFINE WASWERE:
IF AD01a NE BLANK OR AD01b = 1 OR AD02 = 1, THEN WASWERE = "were"
IF AD01b $=(2 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} /$ REF $)$ OR AD02 $=(2 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF})$ OR AD09 $=1$, THEN WASWERE $=$ "was"
ELSE WASWERE = BLANK
AD12 [IF AD01a NE BLANK OR AD01b NE BLANK OR AD02 NE BLANK] Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, nearly every day, for two weeks or longer?
$1 \quad$ Yes

DK/REF
AD16 [IF AD09 = 1 OR AD12 = 1] Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

| 1 | Less than 1 hour |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | At least 1 hour but no more than 3 hours |
| 3 | At least 3 hours but no more than 5 hours |
| 4 | 5 hours or more |
| DK/REF |  |

AD17 [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how severe was your emotional distress during those times?

| 1 | Mild |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Moderate |
| 3 | Severe |
| 4 | Very severe |
| DK/REF |  |

AD18 [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?
Often
Sometimes
Rarely
Never
DK/REF

AD19 [IF AD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE]most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?

| 1 | Often |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Rarely |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

AD21 $[\operatorname{IF~AD} 16=(2,3,4$ OR DK/REF) AND NOT (AD17 $=1$ AND AD18 $=4$ AND AD19 $=4)$ AND (ASC21=1 OR ASC22=1 OR ASC23=1) AND AD09 NE (2 OR DK/REF)] People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- $\quad$ sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF

AD22 [IF AD21 = 1] Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in

- sleep
- appetite
- energy
- the ability to concentrate and remember
- feelings of low self-worth

Please think of a time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

Is there one particular time like this that stands out in your mind as the worst one you ever had?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
AD22a $\quad[\mathrm{IF}$ AD22 $=1]$ How old were you when that worst period of time started?
$\overline{\text { YKARS OLD [RANGE: 1-110] }}$
DK/REF

AD22c [IF AD22 $=2$ OR DK/REF] Then think of the most recent time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you also had the largest number of these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?


DEFINE TIMEFILL:
IF AD22a NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'worst'
IF AD22c NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'most recent'

AD24a [IF AD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF AD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed most of the day nearly every day?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

AD24c [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
AD24e [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose interest in almost all things like work and hobbies and things you like to do for fun?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD24f [IF AD22a NE BLANK OR AD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you lose the ability to take pleasure in having good things happen to you, like winning something or being praised or complimented?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26a [IF ANY AD24a - AD24f = 1] The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.
[IF AD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF AD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a much smaller appetite than usual nearly every day during that time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26b [IF AD26a $=2$ OR DK/REF] Did you have a much larger appetite than usual nearly every day?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
AD26c [IF AD26a $=2$ OR DK/REF] Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

AD26c1 [IF AD26c $=1$ AND $(\mathrm{AD} 22 \mathrm{a} \leq 21$ OR $\mathrm{AD} 22 \mathrm{c} \leq 21)$ ] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
AD26c2 [IF AD26c1 = (2 OR DK/REF) AND QD01=9] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
AD26d [IF (AD26c1 $=(2$ OR DK/REF $)$ AND AD26c2 $=$ BLANK, 2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you gain?
Please enter your answer as a whole number.
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-200]
DK/REF

AD26e $[$ IF $(A D 26 a=1$ OR AD26c=(2 OR DK/REF $)]$ Did you lose weight without trying to?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
AD26e1 [IF AD26e = 1] Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
AD26f [IF AD26e1 = 2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you lose?
Please enter your answer as a whole number.
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-200] DK/REF

## AD26g [IF AD26a NE BLANK]

[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, please think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, please think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep, staying asleep, or waking too early nearly every night during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26h [IF AD26g = 2 OR DK/REF] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF

AD26j [IF AD26a NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD261 [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26m [IF AD261 = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26n [IF AD26l $=2$ OR DK/REF] Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?
$1 \quad$ Yes
2 No
DK/REF
AD26o [AD26n = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
AD26p [IF AD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.
[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem confused nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
AD26r [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26s [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Were you unable to make decisions about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

AD26u [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
AD26v [IF AD26u = 1] Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
AD26aa [IF AD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.
[IF AD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF AD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26bb [IF AD26a NE BLANK] During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26cc [IF AD26a NE BLANK] Did you think about committing suicide?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26dd [IF AD26cc = 1] Did you make a suicide plan?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD26ee [IF AD26cc $=1$ ] Did you make a suicide attempt?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

```
DEFINE D_MDEA1:
IF AD24A = 1 OR AD24C = 1, THEN D_MDEA1 = 1
ELSE IF AD24A \(=2\) AND AD24C \(=2\), THEN D_MDEA1 \(=2\)
ELSE IF AD24A = DK OR AD24C = DK, THEN D_MDEA1 = DK
ELSE IF AD24A = REF OR AD24C = REF, THEN D_MDEA1 = REF
ELSE D_MDEA1 = BLANK
DEFINE D_MDEA2:
IF \(\mathrm{AD} 24 \mathrm{E}=1\) OR AD \(24 \mathrm{~F}=1\), THEN D_MDEA \(2=1\)
ELSE IF AD24E \(=2\) AND AD24F \(=2\), THEN D_MDEA2 \(=2\)
ELSE IF AD24E = DK OR AD24F = DK, THEN D_MDEA2 \(=\) DK
ELSE IF AD24E = REF OR AD24F = REF, THEN \(\bar{D}_{-}\)MDEA2 \(=\)REF
ELSE D_MDEA2 = BLANK
```

```
DEFINE D_MDEA3:
IF AD26A = 1 OR AD26B = 1 OR AD26D \geq10 OR AD26F \geq10, THEN D_MDEA3= 1
ELSE IF AD26A = 2 AND AD26B = 2 AND (AD26D < 10 OR AD26F < 10) OR (AD26C = (2 OR BLANK) AND AD26E = (2
OR BLANK)), THEN D_MDEA3=2
ELSE IF AD26A = DK OR AD26B = DK OR AD26C = DK OR AD26D = DK OR AD26E = DK OR AD26F = DK, THEN
D MDEA3= DK
ELSE IF AD26A = REF OR AD26B = REF OR AD26C = REF OR AD26D = REF OR AD26E = REF OR AD26F = REF,
THEN D MDEA3 = REF
ELSE D_MDEA3= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA4:
IF AD26G = 1 OR AD26H = 1, THEN D MDEA4=1
ELSE IF AD26G = 2 AND AD26H = 2, THEN D_MDEA4= 2
ELSE IF AD26G = DK OR AD26H = DK, THEN D_MDEA4= DK
ELSE IF AD26G = REF OR AD26H = REF, THEN D_MDEA4= REF
ELSE D_MDEA4= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA5:
IF AD26M = 1 OR AD26O = 1, THEN D_MDEA5= 1
ELSE IF (AD26L = (2 OR DK/REF) AND (AD26N = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD26O = 2)) OR AD26M = 2, THEN D_MDEA5=
2
ELSE IF AD26L = DK OR AD26M = DK OR AD26N = DK OR AD26O = DK, THEN D_MDEA5= DK
ELSE IF AD26L = REF OR AD26M = REF OR AD26N = REF OR AD26O = REF, THEN D_MDEA5= REF
ELSE D_MDEA5= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA6:
D_MDEA6= AD26J
DEFINE D_MDEA7:
IF AD26V = 1, THEN D_MDEA7= 1
ELSE IF AD26U = (2 OR DK/REF) OR AD26V = 2, THEN D_MDEA7= 2
ELSE D_MDEA7= BLANK
DEFINE D_MDEA8:
IF AD26P = 1 OR AD26R = 1 OR AD26S = 1, THEN D MDEA8= 1
ELSE IF AD26P = 2 AND AD26R = 2 AND AD26S = 2, THEN D_MDEA8= 2
ELSE IF AD26P = DK OR AD26R = DK OR AD26S = DK, THEN D_MDEA8= DK
ELSE IF AD26P = REF OR AD26R = REF OR AD26S = REF,THEN D_MDEA8= REF
ELSE D_MDEA8= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA9:
IF AD26AA = 1 OR D26BB = 1 OR AD26CC = 1 OR AD26DD = 1 OR AD26EE = 1, THEN D_MDEA9= 1
ELSE IF AD26AA = 2 AND AD26BB = 2 AND AD26CC = 2, THEN D_MDEA9=2
ELSE IF AD26AA = DK OR AD26BB = DK OR AD26CC = DK OR AD26DD = DK OR AD26EE = DK, THEN D MDEA9=
DK
ELSE IF AD26AA = REF OR AD26BB = REF OR AD26CC = REF OR AD26DD = REF OR AD26EE = REF, THEN
D MDEA9= REF
ELSE D_MDEA9= BLANK
DEFINE DSMMDEA2:
```



``` D_MDEA \(8=1\), D_MDEA \(\left.^{-}=1\right) \geq 5\), THEN DSMMDEA \(2=\overline{1}\)
ELSE IF SUM (D_MDEA \(1=(1\) OR DK/REF \()\), D_MDEA \(2=(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} /\) REF \()\), D_MDEA \(3=(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} /\) REF \()\), D_MDEA4 \(=(1\)
OR DK/REF), D_MDEA5 = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA6 = ( \(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} /\) REF \(), \mathrm{D} \_\overline{M D E A} 7=(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}), \mathrm{D}\) MDEA8 \(=(1\) OR DK/REF \()\), D_MDEA9 \(=(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} /\) REF \())<\overline{5}\) AND N \((\) OF D_MDEA1-D_MDEA9 \()>0\), THEN DSMMDEA \(2=2\) ELSE IF D_MDĒA1 = DK OR D_MDEA \(2=\) DK OR D_MDEA \(3=\) DK OR D_MDEA \(4=\) DK OR D_MDEA \(5=\) DK OR D_MDEA6 \(=\) DK OR D_MDEA7 \(=\) DK OR D_MDEA8 \(=\) DK OR D_MDEA9 \(=\) DK, THEN DSMMDEA \(2=\) DK ELSE IF D_MDEA \(1=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(2=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(3=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(4=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(5=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(\overline{6}=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(\overline{7}=\) REF OR D_MDEA \(\overline{8}=\) REF OR D_MDEA9 \(=\) REF, THEN DSMMDEA \(2=\) REF
```

AD28 [IF D_MDEA9 = 1 OR DSMMDEA2 = 1] You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.
During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN]
and these other problems interfere with your work, your social life, or your personal relationships?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 5 | Extremely |
| DK/REF |  |

AD28a [IF AD28 NE (BLANK OR 1)] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of these problems with your mood?

```
Often
Sometimes
Rarely
N Never
DK/REF
```

AD37 [IF AD28 NE BLANK] Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] for most of the day nearly every day and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

AD37a [IF AD37 = 1] How old were you?

## DK/REF

AD37b [IF AD37 = 2 OR DK] About how old were you when you first had a period of time like this?
AGE: [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
AD52 [IF AD28 NE BLANK] In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ NUMBER [RANGE: 1-1000]

AD38 [IF AD28 NE BLANK ] In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD66a [IF AD38 = 1] Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no interference and 10 means very severe interference, select the number that describes how much [NUMPROBS] interfered with each of the following activities during that period. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .

How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your home management, like cleaning, shopping, and working around the house, apartment, or yard?


AD66b [IF AD38 = 1] During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was most severe, how much did this interfere with your ability to work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .


AD66c [IF AD38 = 1]How much did your [FEELNOUN] interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people during that period of time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .


AD66d [IF AD38 = 1] How much did [NUMPROBS] interfere with your social life during that period of time?
You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95


AD68 [IF ANY RESPONSES TO AD66a - AD66d $=1-10$ OR DK/REF] About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-365]
DK/REF
AD86 [IF AD38 NE BLANK] Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

General practitioner or family doctor
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
Psychologist
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
Social Worker
Counselor
Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi

Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
At any time in the past $\mathbf{1 2}$ months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD86a [IF AD86 = 1] During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

Select all that apply from the categories shown below. To select more than one answer from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

```
General practitioner or family doctor
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
Psychologist
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
Social Worker
Counselor
Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
An herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
Another type of helping professional
```

DK/REF

AD86aSP [IF AD86a = 11]Please type in the other type of professional you saw or talked to during the past 12 months about your [FEELNOUN]. When you have finished typing in your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## [RANGE: 50 CHARACTERS]

DK/REF
AD86b [IF AD86 = 1] Are you currently receiving professional treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD86c [IF AD38 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

AD86d [IF AD86c = 1] Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?
1 Yes


DK/REF
AD86e [IF AD86c = 1] During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

```
1 ~ N o t ~ a t ~ a l l ~
A little
Some
A A lot
5 Extremely
DK/REF
```

AD86f [IF AD86 = 1] During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 5 | Extremely |
| DK/REF |  |

## Youth Mental Health Service Utilization

## (Section Administered to 12-17 Year Old Respondents Only)

INTROYSU [IF CURNTAGE $=12$-17] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with your behaviors or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs.

Press [ENTER] to continue.
YSU01 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer in any type of hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YSU02 [IF YSU01 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF NIGHTS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
YSU03 [IF YSU01 = 1] Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself
$2 \quad$ You felt depressed
$3 \quad$ You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
$5 \quad$ You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU03SP [IF YSU03 = 6] Please type in the reason for your last overnight stay in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU04 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, did you stay overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YSU05 [IF YSU04=1] During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF NIGHTS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
YSU06 [IF YSU04=1] Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in a residential treatment center to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

```
1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF
```

YSU06SP [IF YSU06=6] Please type in the reason for your last overnight stay in a residential treatment center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU0

## YSU0

[IF YSU07 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many nights altogether did you stay in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF NIGHTS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF YSU07=1] Think about the last time you stayed overnight or longer in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were placed there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

| 1 | You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | You felt depressed |
| 3 | You felt very afraid and tense |
| 4 | You were breaking rules and "acting out" |
| 5 | You had eating problems |
| 6 | Some other reason |
| DK/REF |  |

YSU09SP [IF YSU09 =6] Please type in the reason for your last overnight stay in foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU10
[IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

YSU11 [IF YSU10 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a partial day hospital or day treatment program because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

```
\# OF TIMES:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-366]
```

DK/REF

YSU12

YSU12SP [IF YSU12 =6] Please type in the reason for your last visit to a partial day hospital or day treatment program to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## $\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

YSU13 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a mental health clinic or center because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

DK/REF
YSU14 [IF YSU13 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF TIMES: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
YSU15
[IF YSU13 =1] Think about the last time you visited a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
$3 \quad$ You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF
[IF YSU15 =6] Please type in the reason for your last visit to a mental health clinic or center to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU16 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
[IF YSU16 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF TIMES: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366] DK/REF
[IF YSU16 = 1] Think about the last time you visited a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
$2 \quad$ You felt depressed
$3 \quad$ You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
$5 \quad$ You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF
[IF YSU18 =6] Please type in the reason for your last visit to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

```
1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF
```

YSU21SP [IF YSU21 =6] Please type in the reason you last saw an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU22 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 -17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

YSU23 [IF YSU22 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?
\# OF TIMES: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-366]
DK/REF
[IF YSU22 = 1] Think about the last time you visited a pediatrician or other family doctor to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
$2 \quad$ You felt depressed
$3 \quad$ You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF
YSU24SP [IF YSU24 =6] Please type in the reason for your last visit to a pediatrician or other family doctor for emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description - just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

## DK/REF

YSU25 [IF YE09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you receive special education services while in your regular classroom or have you been placed in a special classroom, a special program, or a special school because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were not caused by alcohol or drugs?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

YSU26
[IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Have you ever been in jail or in a detention center?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YSU29
[IF YSU07 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever been in foster care?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

## Adolescent Depression

YDS21 [IF CURNTAGE = 12-17] Have you ever in your life had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YDS22 [IF YDS21 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt very discouraged or hopeless about how things were going in your life?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YDS23 [IF YDS22 $=2$ OR DK/REF] Have you ever had a period of time lasting several days or longer when you lost interest and became bored with most things you usually enjoy, like work, hobbies, and personal relationships?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD01 [IF YDS21 = 1] During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed most of the day, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YD01a [IF YD01 = 1] During the times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD01b [YD01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During times when you felt sad, empty, or depressed, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD02 [IF YDS22 = 1] During times when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life, did you ever lose interest and become really bored with most things like school, work, hobbies, and other things that are usually fun for you, like listening to music, watching TV, movies, or sports, playing computer games, or going out with friends?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD09 [IF YDS23 = 1] Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day almost every day for two weeks or longer?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

DEFINE FEELFILL:

IF (YD01a = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad, discouraged, or really bored"
IF (YD01a = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or discouraged"
IF (YD01b = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were sad or really bored"
IF (YD01b = 2 OR DK/REF) THEN FEELFILL = "were sad"
IF (YD02 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were discouraged or really bored"
IF (YD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELFILL = "were discouraged about the way things were going in your life"
IF (YD09 = 1), THEN FEELFILL = "were really bored"
ELSE, FEELFILL = BLANK
DEFINE FEELNOUN:
IF (YD01a = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness, discouragement, or boredom"
IF (YD01a $=2$ OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN $=$ "sadness or discouragement"
IF (YD01b = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness or boredom"
IF (YD01b = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = "sadness"
IF (YD02 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "discouragement or boredom"
IF (YD02 = 2 OR DK/REF), THEN FEELNOUN = "discouragement"
IF (YD09 = 1), THEN FEELNOUN = "boredom"
ELSE FEELNOUN = BLANK

DEFINE NUMPROBS
IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b $=1$ OR YD02 $=1$, THEN NUMPROBS $=$ these problems
IF YD01b $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR YD02 $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR YD09 $=1$, THEN NUMPROBS $=$ this problem
ELSE NUMPROBS = BLANK
DEFINE WASWERE:
IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b = 1 OR YD02 = 1, THEN WASWERE = "were"
IF YD01b $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR YD02 $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR YD09 $=1$, THEN WASWERE $=$ "was"
ELSE WASWERE = BLANK
YD12 [IF YD01a NE BLANK OR YD01b NE BLANK OR YD02 NE BLANK] Think about the times when you [FEELFILL]. Did you ever have a period of time like this that lasted most of the day, almost every day, for two weeks or longer?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD16 [IF YD09 = 1 OR YD12 = 1] Think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent. During those times, how long did your [FEELNOUN] usually last?

```
1 Less than 1 hour
2 At least 1 hour but less than 3 hours
3 At least 3 hours but less than 5 hours
4 5 hours or more
DK/REF
```

YD17 [IF YD16 $=2,3,4$, OR DK/REF] Still thinking of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent, how strong were your bad feelings during those times?

Mild
Moderate
Severe
Very severe
DK/REF

YD18 [IF YD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Again, think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that nothing could cheer you up?

| 1 | Often |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Not very often |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YD19 [IF YD16 = 2, 3, 4, OR DK/REF] Once again, please think of times lasting two weeks or longer when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] most severe and frequent.

How often, during those times, did you feel so bad that you could not carry out your daily activities?
1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not very often
4 Never
DK/REF
YD21 [IF YD16 = (2, 3, 4 OR DK/REF) AND NOT (YD17 = 1 AND YD18 = 4 AND YD19 = 4) AND (YDS21=1 OR YDS22=1 OR YDS23=1) AND YD09 NE (2 OR DK/REF)] People who have problems with their mood often have other problems at the same time. These problems may include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Did you ever have any of these problems during a period of time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YD22 [IF YD21=1] Think again about these other problems we just mentioned. They include things like changes in:

- sleep
- eating
- energy
- the ability to keep their mind on things
- feeling badly about themselves

Can you think of the worst time when you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and also had these other problems at the same time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD22a [IF YD22 = 1] How old were you when that worst period of time started?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

YD22c [IF YD22 $=2$ OR DK/REF] Then think of the most recent time you [FEELFILL] for two weeks or longer and you had these other problems at the same time.

How old were you when that time started?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF

## DEFINE TIMEFILL:

IF YD22a NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'worst'
IF YD22c NE BLANK, THEN TIMEFILL = 'most recent'
YD24a [IF YD22a NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF YD22c NE BLANK] In answering the next questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

During that time, did you feel sad, empty, or depressed for most of the day nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD24c [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel discouraged about how things were going in your life most of the day nearly every day?
$1 \quad$ Yes

2 No
DK/REF

YD24e [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you become bored with almost everything like school, work, hobbies, and things you like to do for fun?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD24f [IF YD22a NE BLANK OR YD22c NE BLANK] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

YD26a [IF ANY YD24a - YD24f = 1] The next questions are about changes in appetite and weight.
[IF YD22a NE BLANK] In answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF YD22c NE BLANK] In answering these questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

Did you eat much less than usual almost every day during that time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :---: |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD26b [IF YD26a $=2$ OR DK/REF] Did you eat much more than usual almost every day?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

YD26c [IF YD26a $=2$ OR DK/REF]Did you gain weight without trying to during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD26c1 [IF YD26c = 1] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were growing?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YD26c2 [IF YD26c1 $=(2 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF})$ AND QD01 = 9] Did you gain weight without trying to because you were pregnant?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD26d [IF (YD26c1=(2 OR DK/REF) AND YD26c2=BLANK, 2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you gain?
Please enter your answer as a whole number.
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-200] DK/REF

YD26e [IF YD26a $=1$ OR YD26c $=(2$ OR DK/REF $)$ ] Did you lose weight without trying to?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF

YD26e1 [IF YD26e = 1] Did you lose weight without trying to because you were sick or on a diet?
1 Yes
2 No

DK/REF
YD26f [IF YD26e1=2 OR DK/REF] How many pounds did you lose?
Please enter your answer as a whole number.
\# OF POUNDS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-200]
DK/REF

YD26g [IF YD26a NE BLANK]
[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, please think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, please think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL]and had other problems at the same time.

Did you have a lot more trouble than usual falling asleep or staying asleep most nights or waking too early most mornings during that [TIMEFILL] time?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
YD26h [IF YD26g=2 OR DK/REF]During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you sleep a lot more than usual?

```
1 Yes
2 No
```

DK/REF

YD26j [IF YD26a NE BLANK] On most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time, did you feel that you didn't have much energy?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD261 [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel as though you were talking or moving more slowly than usual on most days during that [TIMEFILL] period of time?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

YD26m [IF YD261 = 1] Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving more slowly than usual?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YD26n [IF YD261 = 2 OR DK/REF] Were you so restless or jittery that you walked up or down or couldn't sit still?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
YD26o [IF YD26n = 1] Did anyone else notice that you couldn't sit still?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
YD26p [IF YD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about changes in your ability to concentrate, and your feelings about yourself.
[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL] and had other problems at the same time.

On most days during that [TIMEFILL] time, did your thinking seem slower than usual or seem mixed up?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD26r [IF YD26a NE BLANK] On most days, did you have a lot more trouble than usual keeping your mind on things?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD26s [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD26u [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you feel that you were not as good as other people nearly every day?
$\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No }\end{array}$
DK/REF

YD26v [IF YD26u = 1] Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
YD26aa [IF YD26a NE BLANK] The next questions are about thoughts of death or suicide.
[IF YD22a NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the period of time when your [FEELNOUN] and other problems were the worst.
[IF YD22c NE BLANK] Again, in answering these questions, think about the most recent period of time when you [FEELFILL]and had other problems at the same time.

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's, or death in general?
1
$2 \quad$ Yes
DK/REF

YD26bb [IF YD26a NE BLANK] During that time, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?
1
$2 \quad$ Yes
DK/REF

YD26cc [IF YD26a NE BLANK] Did you think about killing yourself?
1
$2 \quad$ Yes
DK/REF

YD26dd [IF YD26cc = 1] Did you make a plan to kill yourself?
1
$2 \quad$ Yes
DK/REF

YD26ee [IF YD26 $\mathrm{cc}=1$ 1] Did you make a suicide attempt or try to kill yourself?
1
$2 \quad$ Yes
DK/REF

DEFINE D_MDEA1Y:
IF YD24A = 1 OR YD24C $=1$, THEN D_MDEA1Y= 1
ELSE IF YD24A $=2$ AND YD24C $=2$, THEN D MDEA1Y $=2$
ELSE IF YD24A = DK OR YD24C = DK, THEN D_MDEA1Y= DK
ELSE IF YD24A = REF OR YD24C = REF, THEN D_MDEA1Y = REF
ELSE D_MDEA1Y= BLANK
DEFINE D_MDEA2Y:
IF YD09 = 1 OR YD24E $=1$ OR YD24F $=1$ THEN D_MDEA2Y $=1$
ELSE IF (YDS21 = 1 OR YDS22 $=1$ OR YD09 = 2) ĀND YD24E $=2$ AND YD24F $=2$ THEN D_MDEA2Y $=2$
ELSE IF YD09 = DK OR YD24E = DK OR YD24F = DK THEN D_MDEA2Y = DK
ELSE IF YD09 = REF OR YD24E = REF OR YD24F $=$ REF THEN D_MDEA2Y $=$ REF
ELSE D_MDEA2Y=BLANK
DEFINE D_MDEA3Y:
IF YD26A = 1 OR YD26B $=1$ OR YD26D $\geq 10$ OR YD26F $\geq 10$, THEN D_MDEA3Y= 1
ELSE IF YD26A = 2 AND YD26B = 2 AND (YD26D $<10$ OR YD26F $<10$ ) OR (YD26C = ( 2 OR BLANK) AND YD26E $=(2$
OR BLANK) ), THEN D_MDEA3Y=2
ELSE IF YD26A = DK OR YD26B = DK OR YD26C = DK OR YD26D = DK OR YD26E = DK OR YD26F = DK, THEN
D_MDEA3Y= DK

ELSE IF YD26A = REF OR YD26B = REF OR YD26C = REF OR YD26D = REF OR YD26E = REF OR YD26F = REF, THEN D MDEA3Y = REF
ELSE D_MDEA3Y = BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA4Y:
IF YD26G $=1$ OR YD26H $=1$, THEN D MDEA4Y $=1$
ELSE IF YD26G $=2$ AND YD26H $=2$, THEN D_MDEA4Y $=2$
ELSE IF YD26G = DK OR YD26H = DK, THEN D_MDEA4Y= DK
ELSE IF YD26G = REF OR YD26H = REF, THEN $\overline{\mathrm{D}}$ MDEA4Y $=$ REF
ELSE D_MDEA4Y= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA5Y:
IF YD26M = 1 OR YD26O = 1, THEN D_MDEA5Y = 1
ELSE IF (YD26L = (2 OR DK/REF) AND (YD26N = (2 OR DK/REF) OR YD26O = 2) ) OR YD26M = 2, THEN
D MDEA5Y= 2
ELLSE IF YD26L = DK OR YD26M = DK OR YD26N = DK OR YD26O = DK, THEN D_MDEA5Y= DK
ELSE IF YD26L = REF OR YD26M = REF OR YD26N = REF OR YD26O = REF, THEN D_MDEA5Y= REF
ELSE D_MDEA5Y= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA6Y:
D_MDEA6Y = YD26J
DEFINE D_MDEA7Y:
IF YD26V $=1$, THEN D_MDEA7Y= 1
ELSE IF YD26U $=(2$ OR DK/REF) OR YD26V $=2$, THEN D_MDEA7Y $=2$
ELSE D_MDEA7Y= BLANK
DEFINE D_MDEA8Y:
IF YD26P = 1 OR YD26R $=1$ OR YD26S $=1$, THEN D_MDEA8Y $=1$
ELSE IF YD26P $=2$ AND YD26R $=2$ AND YD26S $=2$, THEN D_MDEA8Y $=2$
ELSE IF YD26P = DK OR YD26R = DK OR YD26S = DK, THEN D_MDEA8Y= DK
ELSE IF YD26P = REF OR YD26R = REF OR YD26S = REF, THEN D_MDEA8Y= REF
ELSE D_MDEA8Y= BLANK
DEFINE D MDEA9Y:
IF YD26AA $=1$ OR D26BB = 1 OR YD26CC $=1$ OR YD26DD $=1$ OR YD26EE $=1$, THEN D_MDEA9Y= 1
ELSE IF YD26AA $=2$ AND YD26BB $=2$ AND YD26CC $=2$, THEN D_MDEA9Y= 2
ELSE IF YD26AA $=$ DK OR YD26BB $=$ DK OR YD $26 C C=D K$ OR YD26DD $=$ DK OR YD26EE $=D K$, THEN
D_MDEA9Y= DK
ELSE IF YD26AA = REF OR YD26BB = REF OR YD26CC = REF OR YD26DD = REF OR YD26EE $=$ REF, THEN
D_MDEA9Y= REF
ELSE D_MDEA9Y= BLANK
DEFINE DSMMDEAY:
IF SUM (D_MDEA1Y $=1$, D_MDEA2Y $=1, \mathrm{D}$ _MDEA3Y $=1$, D_MDEA4Y $=1$, D_MDEA5Y $=1$, D_MDEA6Y $=1$,
D_MDEA7Y $=1$, D_MDEA8Y $=1, D_{2}$ MDEA9 $\left.\overline{\mathrm{Y}}=1\right) \geq 5$, THEN $\overline{\mathrm{DSMMDEAY}}=1$
EL̄SE IF SUM (D MDEA1Y = ( 1 OR DK/REF), D MDEA2Y $=(1$ OR DK/REF $)$, D MDEA3Y $=(1 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF})$,
D_MDEA4Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA5Y = (1-OR DK/REF), D_MDEA6Y = (1 OR DK/REF), D_MDEA7Y = (1 OR
 THEN DSMMDEAY $=2$
ELSE IF D_MDEA1Y = DK OR D_MDEA2Y = DK OR D_MDEA3Y = DK OR D_MDEA4Y = DK OR D_MDEA5 = DK OR D_MDEA $\overline{6} \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{DK}$ OR D_MDEA7Y $=$ DK OR D_MDEA8 $\overline{\mathrm{Y}}=\mathrm{DK}$ OR D_MDEA9Y $=\mathrm{DK}$, THEN DSMMDEAY = DK ELSE IF D_MDEA1Y $=\overline{R E F}$ OR D_MDEA2Y $=\bar{R} E F$ OR D_MDEA3Y $=$ REF OR D_MDEA4Y $=$ REF OR D MDEA5Y $=$ REF OR D_MDEA6Y = REF OR D_MDEA7Y = REF OR D_MDEA8Y = REF OR D_MDEA9Y = REF, THEN DSMMDEAY $=$ REF

YD28 [IF D_MDEA9Y = 1 OR DSMMDEAY = 1] You mentioned having some of the problems I just asked you about.
During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how much did your [FEELNOUN]
interfere or cause problems with your school work, your job, or your relationships with family and friends?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 5 | Extremely |
| DK/REF |  |

YD28a [IF YD28 $=2,3,4,5$ OR DK/REF] During that [TIMEFILL] period of time, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities or to take care of yourself because of these problems with your mood?

| 1 | Often |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | Sometimes |
| 3 | Not very often |
| 4 | Never |
| DK/REF |  |

YD37 [IF YD28 NE BLANK] Think of the very first period of time in your life lasting two weeks or longer when you [FEELFILL] and also had some of the other problems we just asked about.

Can you remember your exact age?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

YD37a [IF YD37 = 1] How old were you?
AGE; $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

YD37b [IF YD37 = 2 OR DK] About how old were you when you first had a period of time like this?
AGE: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF
YD52 [IF YD28 NE BLANK] In your entire life, how many times did you feel [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

If you are not sure of your answer, just make your best guess.
\# OF EPISODES $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-1000]
DK/REF
YD38 [IF YD28 NE BLANK] In the past 12 months, did you have a period of time when you felt [FEELNOUN] for two weeks or longer while also having some of the other problems we asked about?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
YD66a [IF YD38 = 1] Think about the time in the past 12 months when [NUMPROBS] with your mood [WASWERE] the worst.

Using the 0 to 10 scale shown below, where 0 means no problems and 10 means very severe problems, select the number that describes how much your [FEELNOUN] caused problems with each of the following activities during that time. You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .

How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your chores at home?


NUMBER: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-10, 95]
DK/REF
YD66b [IF YD38 = 1] During that time in the past 12 months when your [FEELNOUN] was worst, how much did this cause problems with your ability to do well at school or work?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .


NUMBER: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-10, 95]
DK/REF
YD66c [IF YD38 = 1] How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your ability to get along with your family during that time?

You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .


NUMBER: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-10, 95]
DK/REF

YD66d [IF YD38 = 1] How much did your [FEELNOUN] cause problems with your social life during that time?
You can use any number between 0 and 10 to answer. If this activity doesn't apply to you, type in 95 .


NUMBER: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-10, 95]
DK/REF
YD68 [IF ANY RESPONSES TO YD66a - YD66d $=1-10$ OR DK/REF] About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to go to school or work or carry out your normal activities because of your [FEELNOUN]?

You can use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-365] DK/REF
[IF YD38 NE BLANK] Here is a list of professionals some people talk to about the problems we have been asking about:

General practitioner or family doctor
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
Psychologist
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
Social Worker
Counselor
Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
Another healer, like an herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
At any time in the past 12 months, did you see or talk to a medical doctor or other professional about your [FEELNOUN]?

```
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF
```

YD86a [IF YD86 = 1] During the past 12 months, which professionals did you see or talk to about [NUMPROBS] with your mood?

To select more than one professional from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

General practitioner or family doctor
Other medical doctor like a cardiologist, gynecologist, urologist
Psychologist
Psychiatrist or psychotherapist
Social Worker
Counselor
7 Other mental health professional, like a mental health nurse
8 A nurse, occupational therapist, or other health professional
9 A religious or spiritual advisor like a minister, priest, or rabbi
10 An herbalist, chiropractor, acupuncturist, or massage therapist
11 Another type of helping professional
DK/REF
YD86aSP [IF ANY RESPONSE IN YD86a =11] Please type in the type of other professional you saw or talked to during the past 12 months about your [FEELNOUN]. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.


YD86b [IF YD86= 1] Are you currently receiving treatment or counseling for [NUMPROBS] with your mood?
1 Yes

2 No
DK/REF
YD86c [IF YD38 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, did you take prescription medication that was prescribed for[NUMPROBS]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF

YD86d [IF YD86c = 1] Are you currently taking prescription medication that was prescribed for [NUMPROBS]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |
| DK/REF |  |

YD86e [IF YD86c = 1] During the past 12 months, how much has this prescription medication helped you?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 5 | Extremely |
| DK/REF |  |

YD86f [IF YD86 = 1] During the past 12 months, how much has treatment or counseling helped you?

| 1 | Not at all |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | A little |
| 3 | Some |
| 4 | A lot |
| 5 | Extremely |
| DK/REF |  |

ENDAUDIO Thank you for your help with this part of the interview. Please tell your interviewer that you are finished.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE 3-LETTER CODE TO MOVE TO THE NEXT SECTION.
[Note: If the respondent reaches this screen because he/she has indicated he/she is younger than 12 at CONFIRM, or UNDER12, or UNDER12,b or LASTCHANCE, or CGCC03a, or CGCC13a, or CGSN03a, or CGCH03a, or CGCR03a, or ALCC03a, or MJCC03a, or CCCC03a, or CKCC03a, or HECC03a, or LSCC03a, or LSCC19a or LSCC32a, or LSCC45a, or INCC03a, or PRCC03a, or TRCC03a, or STCC03a, or STCC09a, or SVCC03a then after the interviewer enters the 3-letter code, the program routes directly to FIEXIT. Otherwise, the program continues with INTRODM2]
[ONCE ENDAUDIO IS REACHED, THE PROGRAM SHOULD BE SET UP SO THAT NO ONE CAN RE-ENTER THE ACASI PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.]

## Back-End Demographics

INTRODM2
For the next questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

## PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QD13 How many times in the past 12 months have you moved?
NUMBER OF TIMES: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-365]
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
The respondent should include moves from one residence to another within the same city/town as well as those from one city/town to another.

QD14 Were you born in the United States?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QD15 [IF QD14 = 2] In what country or U.S. territory were you born?
COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY: DK/REF

QD16a Have you lived in the United States for at least one year?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QD16b [IF QD16a $=1]$ For how many years have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of years you have lived here over your lifetime.

NUMBER OF YEARS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-90]
DK/REF
QD16c [IF QD16a = 2] For how many months have you lived in the United States? Please estimate the total number of months you have lived here over your lifetime.

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, ENTER 0
NUMBER OF MONTHS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-12]
DK/REF

QD17 The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By "school," we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university. Please include home schooling as well.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break from school, but plans to return when the break is over, then he/she should be coded as currently enrolled in school. Do not include vocational or technical schools.

QD17a [IF CURNTAGE=12-25 AND (QD17=2 OR DK/REF) AND QD11 = 1-15] Are you currently on a holiday or vacation break from school?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

QD17b [IF QD17a = 1] Do you plan to return to school when your holiday or vacation is over?
1 YES

2 NO
DK/REF
QD18 [IF QD17 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school are you now attending? Please tell me the number from the card.
[IF QD17b = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school will you be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.
$1^{\text {st }}$ GRADE
$2^{\mathrm{ND}}$ GRADE
$3^{\mathrm{RD}}$ GRADE
$4^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE
$5^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE
$6^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE
$7^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE
$8^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE
$9^{\text {TH }}$ GRADE
$10^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE
$11^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE
$12^{\mathrm{TH}}$ GRADE
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/1 ${ }^{\text {ST }}$ YEAR
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/2 ${ }^{\text {ND }}$ YEAR
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/3 ${ }^{\text {RD }}$ YEAR
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/4 ${ }^{\text {TH }}$ YEAR
COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/5 $5^{\text {TH }}$ OR HIGHER YEAR
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break, select the category for the year or grade he/she will enter when he/she returns to school.
If home schooled or other alternative, ask for grade equivalent.
HARD ERROR: IF QD18 < QD11, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:
INTERVIEWER: THE ANSWER YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT GRADE (QD18) IS LOWER THAN THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED EARLIER FOR THE RESPONDENT'S LAST GRADE COMPLETED (QD11). PLEASE VERIFY THEM WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRESS [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE RESPONDENT'S LAST GRADE COMPLETED AND HIS/HER CURRENT GRADE ARE CORRECT.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.

QD18a [IF QD18 = 1-12] Is your school public, private, charter, or are you home schooled?
PUBLIC SCHOOL
PRIVATE SCHOOL
CHARTER SCHOOL
HOME SCHOOLED
DK/REF
QD18b [IF QD18a = 2] Is your private school run by a religious organization? For example, is it Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Islamic or any other type of religious school?

1 YES

DK/REF
QD18c [IF QD17 = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. What is the lowest grade or year at the school you go to? The lowest grade is the one attended by the youngest students at your school. Please tell me the number from the card.
[IF QD17b = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. What is the lowest grade or year at the school you will be attending when your vacation is over? The lowest grade is the one attended by the youngest students at your school. Please tell me the number from the card.

```
0 KINDERGARTEN OR LOWER
1 1 ST GRADE
2 2ND GRADE
3 3 RD GRADE
    4 TH}\mathrm{ GRADE
    5 TH}\mathrm{ GRADE
    6 TH}\mathrm{ GRADE
    7 TH GRADE
    8 TH GRADE
    9 TH GRADE
    10}\mp@subsup{0}{}{\textrm{TH}}\mathrm{ GRADE
    11 TH GRADE
    12 TH GRADE
DK/REF
```

QD18d [IF QD17 = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] Please look at this showcard again. What is the highest grade or year at the school you go to? Please tell me the number from the card.
[IF QD17b $=1$ AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] Please look at this showcard again. What is the highest grade or year at the school you will be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

```
0 KINDERGARTEN OR LOWER
    1 ST GRADE
    2ND GRADE
    3 RD GRADE
    4 TH GRADE
    5 TH GRADE
    6 TH GRADE
    7 TH}\mathrm{ GRADE
    8 TH GRADE
    9 TH}\mathrm{ GRADE
    10}\mp@subsup{0}{}{\mathrm{ TH GRADE}
    11 TH GRADE
    12 TH GRADE
DK/REF
```

QD19 [IF QD17 = 1] Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?
[IF QD17b = 1] Will you be a full-time student or a part-time student?

```
1 FULL-TIME
2 PART-TIME
DK/REF
```

QD20 [IF QD19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

IF SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, ENTER 90.
NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30, 90]
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family
member should not be included.
QD21 [IF QD19 = 1 AND QD20 NE 90] During the past 30 days, that is, since [DATEFILL], how many whole days of school did you miss because you skipped or "cut" or just didn't want to be there?

NUMBER OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD22 [IF (QD11 = 1-12 OR DK/REF) AND CURNTAGE = 12-25 AND (QD17a = 2 OR DK/REF OR QD17b = 2)] Have you received a high school diploma?
1 YES

2 NO
DK/REF
QD23 [IF QD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

```
1 YES
```

2 NO
DK/REF
QD24 [IF QD23 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 7. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

SCHOOL WAS BORING OR I DIDN'T WANT TO BE THERE
I GOT PREGNANT/I GOT SOMEONE PREGNANT
I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR SELLING DRUGS
I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR USING DRUGS
I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR SOME OTHER REASON
I OFTEN GOT INTO TROUBLE
I HAD TO GET A JOB (OR WORK MORE HOURS)
I WAS GETTING BAD GRADES
I WASN'T LEARNING ANYTHING
I GOT MARRIED OR MOVED IN WITH MY BOY/GIRLFRIEND
11 I MOVED HERE FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY AND DIDN'T ENROLL IN SCHOOL (OR DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL) BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE OR OTHER PROBLEMS
I WAS TREATED BADLY AT SCHOOL
I BECAME ILL OR INJURED
I WENT TO JAIL/PRISON
I HAD RESPONSIBILITIES AT HOME OR PERSONAL PROBLEMS OTHER REASON
16
DK/REF
QD24SP [IF QD24 = 16] What is the main reason you left school before receiving a high school diploma?

## DK/REF

QD25 [IF QD24 = 1-16 OR DK/REF] How old were you when you stopped attending school?
AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-110]
DK/REF

## HARD ERROR: IF QD25 < 10, PLEASE DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS LESS THAN 10 YEARS OLD WHEN HE OR SHE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THIS, PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER IS CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPQD25 [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT THAT

AGE.
ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.
HARD ERROR IF QD25 > CURRENT AGE:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT [FILL QD25]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL, PRESS [ENTER].

DEFINE STARTDATE:
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ SUNDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -7
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ MONDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -8
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ TUESDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTEVIEW DATE -9
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ WEDNESDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -10
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ THURSDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE - 11
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ FRIDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -12
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ SATURDAY, STARTDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -13
DEFINE ENDDATE:
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ SUNDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -1
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ MONDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -2
IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -3
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ WEDNESDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -4
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ THURSDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -5
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ FRIDAY, ENDDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE - 6
IF INTERVIEW DAY $=$ SATURDAY, ENNDATE $=$ INTERVIEW DATE -7
QD26 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time last week? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

```
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent asks about unpaid work, tell him/her to include unpaid work in a family farm or business if he/she worked more than 15 hours last week. A student who is given a stipend is not considered to be working. Someone doing volunteer work is not considered to be working. A person who provides personal labor in exchange for work done for them, rather than for pay, is considered to be working.

QD27 [IF QD26 = 2] Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you have a job or business?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

DK/REF
QD28 [IF QD26 =1] How many hours did you work last week at all jobs or businesses?
\# OF HOURS WORKED: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-120] DK/REF

QD29 [IF (QD28 = 1-120 OR DK/REF) OR QD27 = 1] Do you usually work 35 hours or more per week at all jobs or businesses?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |
| $D K / R E F$ |  |

INOC01 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] In what kind of business or industry do you work? That is, what product is made or what service is offered?
[_ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]

DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent has more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC02 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27=1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you work?

```
MANUFACTURING
WHOLESALE TRADE
RETAIL TRADE
AGRICULTURE
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE
GOVERNMENT
OTHER
```

DK/REF

INOC02M [IF INOC02 $=1]$ What do they make?

## [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS] <br> DK/REF

INOC02T [IF INOC02 = 2 OR 3] What do they sell?
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
[IF INOC02 $=8$ ] Please describe the business or industry in which you work.
$\overline{\text { DK/REF }}$ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]

INOC04 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27=1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What kind of work do you do? That is, what is your occupation?
[ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
$\overline{\text { DK/REF }}$

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC05 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What are your most important activities or duties in that job?
[ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC06 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you work?

```
PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT COMPANY OR BUSINESS
    PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT COMPANY OR BUSINESS
    LOCAL GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
    STATE GOVERNMENT
    FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
    INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
    SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS
    SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS
    WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM
```

DK/REF

QD30 [IF QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 10. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

```
ON VACATION/SICK/FURLOUGH/STRIKE/OTHER TEMPORARY ABSENCE
ON LAYOFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
ON LAYOFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
WAITING TO REPORT TO A NEW JOB
SELF-EMPLOYED AND DID NOT HAVE ANY BUSINESS LAST WEEK
GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
SOME OTHER REASON
```

DK/REF

QD31 [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 11. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons best describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

## LOOKING FOR WORK

ON LAYOFF AND NOT LOOKING FOR WORK
KEEPING HOUSE OR CARING FOR CHILDREN FULL TIME GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING RETIRED DISABLED FOR WORK DIDN'T WANT A JOB SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF
QD32 [IF QD31 = 1] During the past 30 days, did you make specific efforts to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |
| DK/REF |  |

QD33 [IF QD26 = DK/REF OR QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] Now, think about the past 12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?
1 YES

```
2 NO
```

DK/REF

QD34 [IF QD30 $=5$ OR INOC06 $=7-8$, SKIP TO QD35.]
[IF QD26 = 1 OR QD33 = 1 OR (QD27 = 1 AND QD30 NE 5). Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QD35 [IF QD34 = 1 OR QD30 = 5 OR INOC06 = 7-8] How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in
the past 12 months?
\# OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-52] DK/REF

QD36 [IF QD34 = 2 OR DK/REF OR (QD34 = BLANK AND QD35 = BLANK AND (INOC06 = 7-8 OR QD30 = 5) )] How many different employers have you had in the past 12 months?
\# OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-52] DK/REF

QD37 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did not have at least one job or business?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

DK/REF
QD38 [IF QD37 = 1] In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you not have at least one job or business? \# OF WEEKS WITHOUT A JOB OR BUSINESS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-52] DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent did not have at least one job or business for less than one week, enter " 1 ".
QD39a [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] In what year did you last work at a job or business?
ENTER THE FOUR-DIGIT YEAR IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: YYYY.
IF THE RESPONDENT NEVER WORKED FOR PAY, ENTER 9991.
$\overline{\text { DK/REF }}$
[IF QD39a > SYSTEM YEAR] HARD ERROR: The year that the computer recorded is [YEAR FROM QD39a]. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct year.
[IF QD39a < (SYSTEM YEAR - CURRENT AGE)] HARD ERROR: The year the computer recorded is earlier than the respondent's birthdate. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then double-check the year with the respondent.

QD39b [IF QD39a NE 9991 OR DK/REF OR BLANK] In what month in [YEAR FROM QD39a] did you last work at a job or business?

```
    JANUARY
    FEBRUARY
    MARCH
    APRIL
    MAY
    JUNE
    JULY
    AUGUST
    SEPTEMBER
    OCTOBER
    NOVEMBER
    DECEMBER
```

DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF YEAR IN QD39A = CURRENT YEAR AND MONTH IN QD39B > CURRENT MONTH] The month the computer recorded is later than the current month. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct month.

[^3] what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?
[IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b OR QD39a $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF $)$ ] When you last worked, in what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?
[ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
$\overline{\text { DK/REF }}$
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent had more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC08 [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you worked?

MANUFACTURING
WHOLESALE TRADE
RETAIL TRADE
AGRICULTURE
CONSTRUCTION
SERVICE
GOVERNMENT
OTHER
DK/REF
INOC08M [IF INOC08 $=1]$ What did they make?
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
INOC08T [IF INOC08 $=2$ OR 3] What did they sell?
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
[IF INOC08 $=8$ ] Please describe the business or industry in which you worked.
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
[IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation?
[ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \text { REF }}$

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC11 [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What were your most important activities or duties in that job?
$\overline{\mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}}$ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order
clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!
INOC12 [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you worked?

PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT COMPANY OR BUSINESS PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT COMPANY OR BUSINESS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
STATE GOVERNMENT
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN GOVERNMENT
SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS
SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN UNINCORPORATED BUSINESS
WORKING WITHOUT PAY IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM DK/REF

QD40 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD41 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from [DATEFILL] up to and including today, how many whole days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?
\# OF DAYS: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 0-30] DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD42 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 12. Thinking about the location where you work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

| 1 | LESS THAN 10 PEOPLE |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | 10-24 PEOPLE |
| 3 | 25-99 PEOPLE |
| 4 | 100-499 PEOPLE |
| 5 | 500 PEOPLE OR MORE |
| DK/REF |  |

QD43 [IF QD42 $=1-5 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{DK} / \mathrm{REF}]$ At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

```
1 YES
2 NO
```

DK/REF

QD44 [IF QD43 = 1] Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?
1 ONLY ALCOHOL
2 ONLY DRUGS
3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
DK/REF
QD45 [IF QD44 = (1-3 OR DK/REF) OR QD43 = (2 OR DK/REF)] At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

YES
NO
DON'T REMEMBER

DK/REF
QD46 [IF QD45 = 1-3 OR DK/REF] Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |
| DK/REF |  |

QD47 [IF QD46 = 1-2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QD48 [IF QD47 = 1-2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?
1 YES

2 NO
DK/REF
QD49 [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

```
ES
2 NO
DK/REF
```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Testing as part of the hiring process refers to a test that must be conducted, and show no presence of drugs in order for an applicant to be hired.

QD50 [IF Q49 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

```
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
```


## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Testing on a random basis refers to a test conducted at unscheduled times with a random group of a company's employees.

QD51 [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the first time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

```
HANDLED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS / POLICY DOES NOT SPECIFY WHAT HAPPENS
EMPLOYEE IS FIRED
EMPLOYEE IS REFERRED FOR TREATMENT OR COUNSELING
NOTHING HAPPENS
SOMETHING ELSE HAPPENS
```

DK/REF

QD52 [IF QD42 = 1-5 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

MORE LIKELY
LESS LIKELY
WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
DK/REF
QD53 [IF QD52 = 1-3 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

MORE LIKELY
2 LESS LIKELY

```
3 WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
DK/REF
QD54 Altogether, how many people live here now, including yourself? Please include anyone who (has lived/will live) here for most of (January, February, and March / April, May, and June / July, August, and September / October, November, and December).
\# IN HOUSEHOLD:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-25] DK/REF
```


## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

```
If you are interviewing in a transient shelter, enter " 1 ".
If you are interviewing in a group quarters unit that was listed by room, enter the number of people living in the room.
IF QD54 = 1 OR DK/REF SKIP TO FIRST QUESTION FOLLOWING HH ROSTER, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.
DEFINE GRID WITH ROWS EQUAL TO QD54. EACH COLUMN OF THE GRID IS A QUESTION AS SPEC’D BELOW.
PERAGEYR [IF QD54 = 2-25] Now I need some additional information about each person who lives here. Let's start with the oldest. How old was he or she on his or her last birthday? (WORDING FOR ADDITIONAL CYCLES: How old was the next oldest person on his or her last birthday?)
INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN LESS THAN 24 MONTHS (2 YEARS), ENTER '1.' YOU WILL BE PROMPTED FOR THE AGE IN MONTHS ON THE NEXT SCREEN.
AGE IN WHOLE YEARS:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-110] DK/REF
CHAGEMON [IF PERAGEYR = 1] ENTER THE AGE IN WHOLE MONTHS FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
AGE IN MONTHS:
``` \(\qquad\)
``` [RANGE: 1-23]
DK/REF
CHMONSEX [IF CHAGEMON = 1-23] Is the [CHAGEMON FILL]-month old child a male or a female?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
5 & MALE \\
9 & FEMALE \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}
CHYRSEX [IF CHAGEMON \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF] Is this child a male or female?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
5 & MALE \\
9 & FEMALE \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}
PERYRSEX [IF PERAGEYR \(=2-110]\) Is the [PERAGEYR FILL]-year old person male or female?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
5 & MALE \\
9 & FEMALE \\
DK/REF &
\end{tabular}
PERSEX [IF PERAGEYR \(=\mathrm{DK} /\) REF \(]\) Is this person a male or a female?
```

```
5 MALE
```

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
9 FEMALE
DK/REF

```
DK/REF
```

MRELATON [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 13. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes his relationship to you.

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say "Is that you?". If the answer is Yes, enter " 1 " for "SELF".

## SELF

FATHER
SON
BROTHER
HUSBAND
UNMARRIED PARTNER
HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
SON-IN-LAW
GRANDSON
FATHER-IN-LAW
GRANDFATHER
BOARDER OR ROOMER
OTHER RELATIVE
OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF
[R GENDER] IF MRELATON=1 AND QD01=9 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS MALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AS FEMALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.
[R AGE] IF MRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].
[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND MRELATON.]
SUPPMAGE [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[GRANDPARENT YOUNGER THAN R] IF MRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDFATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

## SUPPGDAD [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[GRANDCHILD OLDER THAN R] IF MRELATON = 9 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDSON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGSON [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[SPOUSE/PARTNER < 16] IF MRELATON $=5$ OR 6 AND PERAGEYR $=$ OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPHUS [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[IN-LAW < 16] IF MRELATON $=8$ OR 10 AND PERAGEYR $=$ OR $<16$, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [MRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[SON IN-LAW OLDER THAN R] IF MRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[FATHER IN-LAW YOUNGER THAN R] IF MRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPPIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

FTHRTYPE [IF MRELATON = 2] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster father?
1 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
2 STEP-FATHER
3 ADOPTIVE FATHER
4 FOSTER FATHER
DK/REF
[BIODAD YOUNGER THAN R] IF FTHRTYPE $=1$ AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS $=$ OR $<$ CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.
[BIODAD AND R 0-12 YEARS APART] IF FTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[NON-BIODAD YOUNGER THAN R] IF FTHRTYPE $=2-4$ AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL FTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

SONTYPE [IF MRELATON = 3] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster son?

| 1 | BIOLOGICAL SON |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | STEP-SON |
| 3 | ADOPTIVE SON |
| 4 | FOSTER SON |
| DK/REF |  |

[BIOSON OLDER THAN R] IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.
[BIOSON AND R 0-12 YEARS APART] IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 012 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[NON-BIOSON OLDER THAN R] IF SONTYPE $=2-4$ AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS $=$ OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL SONTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

BTHRTYPE [IF MRELATON $=4$ ] Is he your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster brother?

```
F FULL BROTHER
HALF BROTHER
STEP-BROTHER
ADOPTIVE BROTHER
5 FOSTER BROTHER
DK/REF
```

[BIOBRO AND R MORE THAN 25 YEARS APART] IF BTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS ( $25<$ OR >CURNTAGE), DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] BROTHER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPBRGP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

BTWNTYPE [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND BTHRTYPE $=1]$ Is he your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

1 IDENTICAL TWIN
2 FRATERNAL TWIN
3 NEITHER
DK/REF
FRELATON [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 9] HAND R SHOWCARD 14. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes her relationship to you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say "Is that you?". If the answer is Yes, enter " 1 " for "SELF".

```
SELF
MOTHER
DAUGHTER
    SISTER
    WIFE
    UNMARRIED PARTNER
    HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
    DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
    GRANDDAUGHTER
    MOTHER-IN-LAW
    GRANDMOTHER
    BOARDER OR ROOMER
    OTHER RELATIVE
    OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF
```

[R GENDER] IF FRELATON=1 AND QD01=5 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS FEMALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AS MALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.
[R AGE] IF FRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].
[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND FRELATON.]
SUPPFAGE [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[GRANDPARENT YOUNGER THAN R] IF FRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDMOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGMOM [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[GRANDCHILD OLDER THAN R] IF FRELATON $=9$ AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDDAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGDAU [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[SPOUSE/PARTNER < 16] IF FRELATON = 5 OR 6 AND PERAGEYR $=$ OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPWIF [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[IN-LAW < 16] IF FRELATON $=8$ OR 10 AND PERAGEYR $=$ OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
[DAUGHTER IN-LAW OLDER THAN R] IF FRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[MOTHER IN-LAW YOUNGER THAN R] IF FRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS
MTHRTYPE [IF FRELATON = 2] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster mother?
1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2 STEP-MOTHER
3 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4 FOSTER MOTHER
DK/REF
[BIOMOM YOUNGER THAN R] IF MTHRTYPE $=1$ AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS $=$ OR $<$ CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.
[BIOMOM AND R 0-12 YEARS APART] IF MTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[NON-BIOMOM YOUNGER THAN R] IF MTHRTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL MTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

DAUTYPE [IF FRELATON = 3] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster daughter?
1 BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTER
2 STEP-DAUGHTER
3 ADOPTIVE DAUGHTER
4 FOSTER DAUGHTER
DK/REF
[BIODAUGHTER OLDER THAN R] IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.
[BIODAUGHTER AND R 0-12 YEARS APART] IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[NON-BIODAUGHTER OLDER THAN R] IF DAUTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL DAUTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT ‘SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

SISTYPE [IF FRELATON $=4]$ Is she your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster sister?
1 FULL SISTER
2 HALF SISTER
3 STEP-SISTER
4 ADOPTIVE SISTER
5 FOSTER SISTER
DK/REF
[BIOSIS AND R MORE THAN 25 YEARS APART] IF SISTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS ( $25<$ OR >CURNTAGE), DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] SISTER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSGP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

FTWNTYPE [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND SISTYPE = 1] Is she your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

```
1 IDENTICAL TWIN
2 FRATERNAL TWIN
NEITHER
DK/REF
```

| MBRSELCT | $[$ IF FIPE $1=1$ AND MRELATON NE 1 AND FRELATON NE 1 AND PERAGEYR $=(12$ OR OLDER OR |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | DK/REF) $]$ WAS THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED? (IF YOU |
|  | ARE UNSURE, ATTEMPT TO VERIFY WITH THIS RESPONDENT.) |

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

RETURN TO PERAGEYR AND CYCLE THROUGH THE QUESTIONS FOR THE NEXT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. CONTINUE CYCLES UNTIL THE NUMBER OF CYCLES = THE NUMBER REPORTED IN QD54.
[OTHER HH MEMBER SELECTED FOR INTERVIEW] IF FIPE1=1 AND MBRSELCT $=2$ FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THAT 2 PEOPLE WERE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD. THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER DOES NOT SHOW ANYONE LISTED AS THE SECOND RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD AND FIX THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER.
[MORE THAN 1 SELF] NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: ONCE MRELATON OR FRELATON $=1$, PLEASE IMPLEMENT A HARD-ERROR TO OCCUR IF THE FI ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A "1" FOR EITHER OF THESE VARIABLES FOR SUBSEQUENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. THE MESSAGE BOX SHOULD READ: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED "SELF" AS THE RELATIONSHIP FOR ANOTHER MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. "SELF" CAN ONLY BE CODED FOR ONE MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. REVIEW YOUR ENTRIES AND CORRECT THE APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIPS AS NECESSARY.
[MORE THAN 1 SPOUSE/PARTNER] NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once MRELATON OR FRELATON = 5 OR 6, PLEASE IMPLEMENT A HARD-ERROR TO OCCUR IF THE FI ATTEMPTS TO ENTER A " 5 " OR " 6 " FOR EITHER OF THESE VARIABLES FOR SUBSEQUENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. THE MESSAGE BOX SHOULD READ: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S [WIFE/HUSBAND/UNMARRIED PARTNER]. EARLIER, YOU ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT ALREADY HAS [A/AN] [WIFE/HUSBAND/UNMARRIED PARTNER. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

## SUPPMULT [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[16 YEAR OLD R MARRIED/COHABITATING] IF CURNTAGE $=\mathrm{OR}<16$, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON $=$ 5 OR 6, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT IS MARRIED OR COHABITATING. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRMC [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[16 YEAR OLD R HAS IN-LAW] IF CURNTAGE $=$ OR $<16$, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON $=8$ OR 10, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT HAS AN IN-LAW. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRINL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[30 YEAR OLD R HAS GRANDKID] IF CURNTAGE $=$ OR < 30, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON= 9, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT LIVES WITH A GRANDCHILD. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGKID [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

[60 YEAR OLD R HAS GRANDPARENT] IF CURNTAGE $=$ OR $>60$, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON= 11, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT LIVES WITH A GRANDPARENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGPAR [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

## ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

PROXYINT PROXY INFORMATION
The next questions are about your health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.
(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)
PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.
FAMLY IF QD54 $=1$ SKIP TO QHI01
IF MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD SKIP TO QHI01.

CREATE GRID:
[IF MRELATON/FRELATON FOR PERSON 1 NE 1 AND CALCAGE FOR PERSON $1>17$ ] INSERT MRELATON/FRELATON VALUE NAME (DESCRIPTOR SUCH AS WIFE, SON, OR UNMARRIED PARTNER) IN LEFT COLUMN. INSERT PERAGEYR IN RIGHT COLUMN. CONTINUE CYCLING THROUGH UNTIL NUMBER OF CYCLES = NUMBER REPORTED IN QD54 MINUS THE INELIGIBLE PERSONS MARKED BY A MRELATON/FRELATON=7 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=12 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=14.

FAMILY MEMBERS:
PERAGEYR year old MRELATON/FRELATON
(Continue until all HH members have either been listed or excluded)
SO, IF HOUSEHOLD ROSTER LOOKS LIKE THIS:

| PERSON \# | RELATIONSHIP TO R | AGE |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | SELF | 44 |
| 2 | HUSBAND | 42 |
| 3 | SON | 16 |
| 4 | BOARDER/ROOMER | 16 |

## THE GRID SHOULD LOOK LIKE THIS:

FAMILY MEMBERS:
42 year old Husband
16 year old biological Son
QP01 [IF QD54 > 1 AND RESPONDENT IS ONLY FAMILY MEMBER 18 OR OLDER AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF, SKIP TO QHI01]
[IF GRID HAS MORE THAN 1 ADULT PERSON LISTED AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF ] \{SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. SHOW ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (PERAGEYR > 17) IN THIS GRID\} I have listed as adult family members who live here: your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW. Do you think one of these people would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?
[IF GRID HAS ONLY 1 ADULT PERSON LISTED] \{SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. SHOW ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (PERAGEYR > 17) IN THIS GRID\} Do you think your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?
[IF GRID HAS NO ONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT LISTED AS 18 OR OLDER, BUT THERE IS AT LEAST 1 DK OR REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR OR THERE IS MORE THAN 1 ADULT LISTED AND AT LEAST $1 \mathrm{DK} /$ REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR.] Is there anyone else who lives here who is 18 or older who would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

```
1 YES
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
```

QP02 [IF QP01=1 AND MORE THAN 1 OTHER PERSON IN GRID] Who is the person you think can help us get the correct information for these questions? ENTER RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON WHO CAN BETTER ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS.
[IF QP01 = 1 AND ONLY 1 OTHER PERSON IN GRID] INTERVIEWER: ENTER ‘ 1 '. [FILL 1-9 WITH AGES AND RELATIONSHIPS FROM THE FIRST NINE ADULT MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, I.E., " father". FILL UNUSED LINES WITH "DO NOT USE" AND MAKE THEM INVALID. ]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
[ROSTER FILL]
OTHER ADULT/RELATIVE
DK/REF
QP03 [IF QP02 NE DK/REF OR BLANK] Is your [QP02 FILL] here at home now?

```
Y YES
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
```

QP04 [IF QP03=1] Would you ask your [QP02 FILL] to join us to help with these last questions about health insurance and income?

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS] |
| DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS] |  |

```
1 YES [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "SAMPLE MEMBER/SAMPLE MEMBER'S" FOR
    REMAINING QUESTIONS]
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
```

TOPROXY [IF HASJOIN = 1] WHEN [QP02 FILL] HAS JOINED YOU. The next questions are about SAMPLE MEMBER'S health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that SAMPLE MEMBER and other people in your family receive.
(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
QHI01 [IF QP03 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR QP04 $=2$ OR DK/REF OR HASJOIN $=2$ OR DK/REF ADD THIS TEXT PRIOR TO THE QUESTION: Since your [QP02 FILL] is not available, I'd like you to answer these next questions the best you can.] Several government programs provide medical care or help pay medical bills.

Medicare is a health insurance program for persons aged 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) covered by Medicare?

```
1 YES
```

2 NO
DK/REF
QHI01v [IF QHI01 = 1 AND CURNTAGE < 65] You have indicated that [you are/SAMPLE MEMBER is] covered by Medicare, which is a health insurance program for persons aged 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. Is this correct?

```
1 YES
2 NO
```

DK/REF

## DEFINE MEDIFILL:

IF FIPE4 =1 THEN MEDIFILL = Patient $1^{\text {st }}$, "Better Access for You", BAY Health Plan, BAY Program, or SOBRA
IF FIPE4 $=2$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Alaska Division of Medical Assistance, CAMA, or Pro-West
IF FIPE4 $=3$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ AHCCCS or Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System
IF FIPE4 $=4$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ ConnectCare
IF FIPE4 $=5$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Medi-Cal
IF FIPE4 $=6$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ NONE
IF FIPE4 $=7$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Connecticut Access
IF FIPE4 $=8$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ The Diamond State Health Plan, Diamond State Coventry, or First State
IF FIPE4 $=9$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ HSCSN or Health Alliance
IF FIPE4 $=10$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MediPass
IF FIPE4 $=11$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Georgia Better Health Care
IF FIPE4 $=12$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Med-Quest or Quest
IF FIPE4 $=13$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Healthy Connections
IF FIPE4 $=14$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MediPlan Plus
IF FIPE4 $=15$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Hoosier Healthwise
IF FIPE4 $=16$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MediPass
IF FIPE4 $=17$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ HealthConnect or PrimeCare
IF FIPE4 $=18$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ The Kentucky Patient Access and Care System, KenPAC or the Passport Health
Plan.
IF FIPE4 $=19$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Louisiana Health Access or LHA
IF FIPE4 $=20$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MaineCare
IF FIPE4 $=21$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Health Choice
IF FIPE4 $=22$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MassHealth
IF FIPE4 $=23$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ NONE
IF FIPE4 $=24$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ The Medical Assistance Program, MinnesotaCare, or General Assistance Medical Care
IF FIPE4 $=25$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ HealthMACS
IF FIPE4 $=26$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ MCPlus
IF FIPE4 $=27$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Passport to Health
IF FIPE4 $=28$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ Nebraska Health Connection or NHC
IF FIPE4 $=29$ THEN MEDIFILL $=$ NONE

```
IF FIPE4 \(=30\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NH Gold and NH Silver
IF FIPE4 = 31 THEN MEDIFILL = New Jersey Care 2000 Plus or NJ Family Care
IF FIPE4 \(=32\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) The SALUD! Program
IF FIPE4 \(=33\) THEN MEDIFILL = Family Health Plus, Healthy New York, or NY State Partnership for Long Term
Care
IF FIPE4 \(=34\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) Carolina Access
IF FIPE4 \(=35\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=36\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=37\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) SoonerCare
IF FIPE4 \(=38\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) The Oregon Medical Assistance Program, OMAP, Oregon Health Plan, or OHP
IF FIPE4 \(=39\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=40\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) RIte Care
IF FIPE4 \(=41\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=42\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=43\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) TennCare
IF FIPE4 \(=44\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) State of Texas Access Reform, STAR, or Star Plus
IF FIPE4 \(=45\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) The Utah Medical Assistance Program or UMAP
IF FIPE4 \(=46\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) The Vermont Health Access Plan or VHAP
IF FIPE4 \(=47\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=48\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) Healthy Options
IF FIPE4 \(=49\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) Physician Assured Access System, PAAS, or Mountain Health Trust
IF FIPE4 \(=50\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
IF FIPE4 \(=51\) THEN MEDIFILL \(=\) NONE
ELSE MEDIFILL = BLANK
```

QHI02 Medicaid is a public assistance program that pays for medical care for low income and disabled persons. [IF MEDIFILL NE NONE] The Medicaid program in [STATE FILL] is also called [MEDIFILL].
(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) covered by Medicaid?

```
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
```


## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

Medicaid refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. Most states refer to Medicaid as Medical Assistance.

QHI02v [IF QHI02 $=1$ AND CURNTAGE $=65$ OR OLDER] You have indicated that [you are/SAMPLE MEMBER is] covered by Medicaid, which is a public assistance program that pays for medical care for low income and disabled persons. Is this correct?

```
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
```

DEFINE CHIPFILL:
IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN CHIPFILL =AL-Kids, AL-Kids Plus, ALL KIDS, or SOBRA
IF FIPE4 $=2$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Denali KidCare
IF FIPE4 $=3$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ KidsCare
IF FIPE4 $=4$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ ARKids First or Child Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=5$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ The Healthy Families Program or HFP
IF FIPE4 $=6$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Child Health Plan Plus, or CHP +
IF FIPE4 $=7$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ The HUSKY Plan, HUSKY PLUS, Husky Part A, or Husky Part B
IF FIPE4 $=8$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ The Delaware Healthy Children Program or DHCP
IF FIPE4 $=9$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ DC Healthy Families
IF FIPE4 $=10$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Florida KidCare
IF FIPE4 $=11$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ PeachCare for Kids
IF FIPE4 $=12$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Hawaii State Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=13$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=14$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ KidCare, KidCare Assist, KidCare Share or KidCare Premium
IF FIPE4 $=15$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Hoosier Healthwise Package "C"
IF FIPE4 $=16$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa or HAWK - I
IF FIPE4 $=17$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ HealthWave
IF FIPE4 $=18$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ KCHIP or Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program

IF FIPE4 $=19$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ LACHIP or Louisiana Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=20$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ MaineCare
IF FIPE4 $=21$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ HealthChoice or Maryland Children's Health Program
IF FIPE4 $=22$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ MassHealth
IF FIPE4 $=23$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ MIChild or Healthy Kids
IF FIPE4 $=24$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Minnesota Care
IF FIPE4 $=25$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Mississippi Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP
IF FIPE4 $=26$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ MC + for Kids
IF FIPE4 $=27$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Montana CHIP
IF FIPE4 $=28$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Kids Connection
IF FIPE4 $=29$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Nevada Check Up
IF FIPE4 $=30$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ NH Healthy Kids Gold or NH Healthy Kids Silver
IF FIPE4 $=31$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ New Jersey KidCare, NJ KidCare Plan or NJ Family Care
IF FIPE4 $=32$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ New MexiKids
IF FIPE4 $=33$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Child Health Plus or CHPlus
IF FIPE4 $=34$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ NC Health Choice for Children
IF FIPE4 $=35$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ North Dakota Healthy Steps
IF FIPE4 $=36$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Healthy Start, CHIP or Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=37$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Heartland
IF FIPE4 $=38$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Medicaid Expansion
IF FIPE4 $=39$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ CHIP or Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=40$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Medicaid Rite Care Program Expansion
IF FIPE4 $=41$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Partners for Healthy Children or PHC
IF FIPE4 $=42$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Children's Special Health Services
IF FIPE4 $=43$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ TennCare
IF FIPE4 $=44$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ TexCare Partnership
IF FIPE4 $=45$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Utah Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 $=46$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Dr. Dynasaur
IF FIPE4 $=47$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ The Family Access to Medical Insurance Security Plan or FAMIS
IF FIPE4 $=48$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP
IF FIPE4 $=49$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Children's Health Insurance Program or WV CHIP
IF FIPE4 $=50$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Wisconsin BadgerCare
IF FIPE4 $=51$ THEN CHIPFILL $=$ Wyoming Kid Care or WYO Kid Care
ELSE CHIPFILL = BLANK
QHI02A [IF CURNTAGE $=12-19]$ (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by [CHIPFILL]?

| 1 | Yes |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |

DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
These programs cover children from low-income families who do not have private health insurance and who do not qualify for other Medicaid programs.

QHI03 (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by TRICARE, or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
CHAMPUS stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services. It provides health care in private facilities for dependents of military personnel on active duty or retired for reasons other than disability. In some areas, this may be known as TRICARE.

CHAMPVA stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration. It provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.

Military health care refers to health care available to active duty personnel and their dependents; in addition, the VA provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.

QHI06 Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association, or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.
(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by private health insurance?

```
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Private health insurance refers to any type of health insurance other than Medicare, Medicaid and coverage provided to military personnel and their dependents. It includes coverage by a health maintenance organization (HMO), fee for service plans, and single service plans.

QHI07 [IF QHI06 = 1] (Was your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?
1 YES
2 NO

DK/REF

## INTERVIEWER NOTE:

This health insurance could be obtained through any family member's employment, not just the respondent's employment.

QHI08 [IF QHI06 = 1] Does (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?
1 YES

2 NO
DK/REF
QHI09 [IF QHI06 = 1] Drug abuse?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QHI10 [IF QHI06 = 1] Mental or emotional problems?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QHI11 [IF ( $\mathrm{QHI} 101=2 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{QHI01v}=2) \mathrm{AND}(\mathrm{QHI} 02=2 \mathrm{OR}$ QHI02v $=2) \mathrm{AND}$ QHI03 $=2 \mathrm{AND}$ QHI06 $=2$ AND (IF CURNTAGE = 12-19: QHI02a = 2)] (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) currently covered by any kind of health insurance, that is, any policy or program that provides or pays for medical care?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QHI13 [IF (QHI01 = 1 AND QHI01v NE 2) OR (QHI02 = 1 AND QHI02v NE 2) OR QHI02a = 1 OR QHI03=1 OR QH106 = 1 OR QHI11 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there any time when (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) did not have any kind of health insurance or coverage?

YES
2 NO

DK/REF
QHI14 [IF QHI13 = 1] During the past 12 months, about how many months were (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) without any kind of health insurance or coverage?

```
# OF MONTHS:
```

$\qquad$

``` [RANGE: 1-12]
``` DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

If the respondent reports less than one month, enter " 1 ".
\([\mathrm{IF}(\mathrm{QHI} 01=2 \mathrm{OR}\) QHI01v \(=2) \mathrm{AND}(\mathrm{QHI} 02=2 \mathrm{OR} \mathrm{QHI} 02 \mathrm{v}=2) \mathrm{AND} \mathrm{QHI} 03=2 \mathrm{AND}\) QHI06 \(=2 \mathrm{AND}\) QHI11 \(=2\) AND (IF CURNTAGE \(=12-19:\) QHI02a \(=2\) )] About how long has it been since (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) last had any kind of health care coverage?

\section*{WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS}

MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
MORE THAN 1 YEAR AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS
MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO
NEVER HAD COVERAGE
DK/REF
QHI17 [IF QHI15 = 1-4 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 15. Which of the reasons on this card is the main reason why (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) stopped being covered by health insurance?

PERSON IN FAMILY WITH HEALTH INSURANCE LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS 2 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE BECAUSE OF NEW JOB OR INCREASE IN INCOME
3 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE FOR SOME OTHER REASON 4 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
5 BECAME INELIGIBLE BECAUSE OF AGE OR LEAVING SCHOOL
6 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
7 GOT DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM PERSON WITH INSURANCE
8 DEATH OF SPOUSE OR PARENT
9 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
10 DON'T NEED IT
11 RECEIVED MEDICAID OR MEDICAL INSURANCE ONLY WHILE PREGNANT
12 SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF
QHI18 [IF QHI15 = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 16. Which of the reasons on this card describe why (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) never had health insurance coverage?

\section*{TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.}

COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
DON'T NEED IT
SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF

\section*{INTROINC [IF QD54 = 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.}

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]
[IF FAMLY = GRID] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) and (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE
FAMILY MEMBERS:
(shown here)

QI01

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?
(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

Q104A [IF QI03 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01 NE 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your (READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?
[IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE

IN GRID] family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.
```

1 YES

```
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI04B [IF QI03 NE 1 FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID ] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI05 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QI06A [IF QI05 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF
QI06B [IF QI05 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?
```

1 YES

```
2 NO
DK/REF

QI07A [IF FAMLY=GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or anyone in (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family living here receive food stamps?
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

QI07B [IF NO OTHER FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive food stamps?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

\section*{DEFINE TANFFILL:}
```

IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN TANFFILL =the Family Assistance Program (FA)
IF FIPE4 = 2 THEN TANFFILL = the Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP)
IF FIPE4 = 3 THEN TANFFILL = Employing and Moving People Off Welfare and Encouraging Responsibility
(EMPOWER)
IF FIPE4 = 4 THEN TANFFILL = the Transitional Employment Assistance Program (TEA)
IF FIPE4 = 5 THEN TANFFILL = California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWorks)
IF FIPE4 = 6 THEN TANFFILL = Colorado Works
IF FIPE4 = 7 THEN TANFFILL = Jobs First
IF FIPE4 = 8 THEN TANFFILL = A Better Chance (ABC)
IF FIPE4 = 9 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 10 THEN TANFFILL = the Welfare Transition Program
IF FIPE4 = 11 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = }12\mathrm{ THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = }13\mathrm{ THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI)
IF FIPE4 = }14\mathrm{ THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = }15\mathrm{ THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 16 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Investment Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 = 17 THEN TANFFILL = Kansas Works
IF FIPE4 = 18 THEN TANFFILL = the Kentucky Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)
IF FIPE4 = 19 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP)
IF FIPE4 = 20 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 21 THEN TANFFILL = FIP or the Family Investment Program
IF FIPE4 = 22 THEN TANFFILL = Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC)
IF FIPE4 = 23 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 = 24 THEN TANFFILL = the Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP)
IF FIPE4 = 25 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 26 THEN TANFFILL = Beyond Welfare
IF FIPE4 = 27 THEN TANFFILL = Families Achieving Independence in Montana (FAIM)
IF FIPE4 = 28 THEN TANFFILL = Employment First

```

IF FIPE4 \(=29\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 \(=30\) THEN TANFFILL = the Family Assistance Program (FAP) or the New Hampshire Employment Program (NHEP)
IF FIPE4 \(=31\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)
IF FIPE4 \(=32\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) NM Works
IF FIPE4 \(=33\) THEN TANFFILL = Family Assistance (FA)
IF FIPE4 \(=34\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Work First
IF FIPE4 \(=35\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Training, Employment Education, Management (TEEM)
IF FIPE4 \(=36\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Ohio Works First (OWF)
IF FIPE4 \(=37\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 \(=38\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) JOBS or Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Program
IF FIPE4 \(=39\) THEN TANFFILL = Pennsylvania Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Pennsylvania TANF)
IF FIPE4 \(=40\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) the Family Independence Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 \(=41\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) the Family Independence Program
IF FIPE4 \(=42\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 \(=43\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Families First
IF FIPE4 \(=44\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Texas Works
IF FIPE4 \(=45\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) the Family Employment Program (FEP)
IF FIPE4 \(=46\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Aid to Needy Families with Children (ANFC)
IF FIPE4 \(=47\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) the Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare (VIEW)
IF FIPE4 \(=48\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Work First
IF FIPE4 \(=49\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) West Virginia Works (WV Works)
IF FIPE4 \(=50\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Wisconsin Works (W-2)
IF FIPE4 \(=51\) THEN TANFFILL \(=\) Personal Opportunities with Employment Responsibility (POWER)
ELSE TANFFILL = BLANK
QI08 At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

\section*{QI09A [IF QI08 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON} SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRIDAND QP04=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRIDAND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

QI09B [IF QI08 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05 = 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did you receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR 1], even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did any of these family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.
QI11A [IF QI10 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.
QI11B [IF QI10 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08 = 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of your family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE
MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did you receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public
assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of these family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.
QI12A [IF QI08=1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B=1 OR QI10=1 OR QI11a =1 OR QI11b =1 AND (QI07a=2 OR QI07b=2)] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or any other family member living here receive any type of welfare or public assistance?

\section*{\# OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: \\ \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-12]} DK/REF

QI12B [IF QI08=1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B=1 OR QI10=1 OR QI11a =1 OR QI11b = 1 AND (QI07A = 1, DK/REF OR QI07B=1, DK/REF)]. For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) or any other family member living here receive any type of welfare or public assistance, not including food stamps?
\# OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 1-12] DK/REF

QI13 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?
(Include money market funds, treasury notes, IRAs or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.
Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.
Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI14A [IF QI13 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE 1 OR QI10 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did you receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID ] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.
```

1 YES

```

2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.

Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.
Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI14B [IF QI13 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10 = 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/(SAMPLE MEMBER'S)) family who live here - that is, (your/(SAMPLE MEMBER'S)) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did they receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.

Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.
Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI15 Child support is money paid by one parent to the other parent for the support of their child. In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive any child support payments for a child (you are/SAMPLE
```

MEMBER is) raising?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI16A [IF QI15 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI10 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1]In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive any child support payments for a child you are raising?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)]In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments for a child (he/she) is raising?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive any child support payments for a child they are raising? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI16B [IF QI15 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10=1 AND QI13 \(=1\) ). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) FROM BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive any child support payments for a child you are raising?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1) In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments for a child (he/she) is raising?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members receive any child support payments for a child they are raising?
```

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

```

\section*{INTERVIEWER NOTE:}

In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI17 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (you/SAMPLE MEMBER) receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.
1 YES

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

QI18A [IF QI17 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI10 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1 OR QI15 NE1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04 = 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [\# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

QI18B \(\quad[\) IF QI17 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 \(=1\) AND QI03 \(=1\) AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10=1 AND QI13=1 AND QI15=1). [SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here - that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

\section*{CREATE INCFILLP:}
```

IF QI01 = 1, INCFILLP1= Social Security
ELSE INCFILLP1=BLANK.
IF QI03 = 1, INCFILLP2= SSI.
ELSE INCFILLP2=BLANK.
IF QI05 = 1, INCFILLP3= wages from employment.
ELSE INCFILLP3=BLANK.
IF QI08 = 1, INCFILLP4= public assistance.
ELSE INCFILLP4=BLANK.
IF QI13 = 1, INCFILLP5= savings or dividend income.
ELSE INCFILLP5=BLANK.
IF QI15 = 1, INCFILLP6= child support.
ELSE INCFILLP6=BLANK.
IF QI17 = 1, INCFILLP7= other income.
ELSE INCFILLP7 =BLANK.

```

INTROTIN The next two questions are about (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal income from all sources during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] before taxes and other deductions.
[IF INCFILLP NE BLANK] Please include money from[ INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
QI20 Before taxes and other deductions, was (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?
(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)
\(1 \quad\) \$20,000 OR MORE
2 LESS THAN \$20,000
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.
HAND18a [IF QI20=2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
HAND18b [IF QI20=1] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
INTROTPI [IF QI20 NE DK/REF] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?
(Include the [INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)
(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
QI21A [IF QI20=2] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].
```

    LESS THAN $1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
    $1,000 - $1,999
    $2,000 - $2,999
    $3,000 - $3,999
    $4,000 - $4,999
    $5,000 - $5,999
    $6,000 - $6,999
    $7,000 - $7,999
    $8,000 - $8,999
    $9,000 - $9,999
    $10,000 - $10,999
    $11,000 - $11,999
    $12,000 - $12,999
    $13,000 - $13,999
    $14,000 - $14,999
    $15,000 - $15,999
    $16,000 - $16,999
    $17,000 - $17,999
    $18,000 - $18,999
    $19,000 - $19,999
    DK/REF
QI21B [IF QI20=1] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) TOTAL
\$20,000 - \$24,999
\$25,000 - \$29,999
\$30,000-\$34,999
\$35,000 - \$39,999
\$40,000 - \$44,999
\$45,000 - \$49,999
\$50,000 - \$74,999
\$75,000 - \$99,999
\$100,000 OR MORE
DK/REF
CREATE INCFILLF:
IF QI01 = 1 OR QI02A =1 OR QI02B=1, INCFILLF1= Social Security.
ELSE INCFILLF1=BLANK.
IF QI03 = 1 OR QI04A=1 OR QI04B=1, INCFILLF2= SSI.
ELSE INCFILLF2=BLANK.
IF QI05 = 1 OR QI06A = 1 OR QI06B=1, INCFILLF3= wages from employment.
ELSE INCFILLF3=BLANK.
IF QI08 = 1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B =1, INCFILLF4= public assistance.
ELSE INCFILLF4=BLANK.
IF QI13 = 1 OR QI14A=1 OR QI14B=1, INCFILLF5= savings or dividend income.
ELSE INCFILLF5=BLANK
IF QI15 = 1 OR QI16A=1 OR QI16B=1, INCFILLF6= child support.
ELSE INCFILLF6=BLANK.
IF QI17 = 1 OR QI18A=1 OR QI18B =1, INCFILLF7= other income.
ELSE INCFILLF9=BLANK

```

INTROFI1 [IFQD54 NE 1, DK OR RE]
[SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] The next two questions are about the total family income from all sources during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] before taxes and other deductions. We would like you to combine everyone's income that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS FROM BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS IN GRID).
[IF INCFILLF NE BLANK] Please include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLPF INSERTED] that we just talked about.
[IFQD54 NE 1, DK OR RE AND QI20 NE 1] Before taxes and other deductions, was the total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?
(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1 \$20,000 OR MORE
2 LESS THAN \$20,000
DK/REF
INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.
HAND19a [IF QI22=2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
HAND19b [IF QI22=1 OR QI20=1] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
INTROFI2 [IF QI22 \(=2\). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)?
(Include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)
(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
INTROFI3 [IF QI22 \(=1\) OR QI20=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total combined family income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/SAMPLE MEMBER'S AND SAMPLE MEMBER'S READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)?
(Include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)
(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

\section*{PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.}

QI23A [IF QI22=2 ]ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

LESS THAN \$1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
\$1,000-\$1,999
\$2,000 - \$2,999
\$3,000-\$3,999
\$4,000 - \$4,999
\$5,000 - \$5,999
\$6,000-\$6,999
\$7,000 - \$7,999
\$8,000 - \$8,999
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & 10 & \$9,000-\$9,999 \\
\hline & 11 & \$10,000-\$10,999 \\
\hline & 12 & \$11,000-\$11,999 \\
\hline & 13 & \$12,000-\$12,999 \\
\hline & 14 & \$13,000-\$13,999 \\
\hline & 15 & \$14,000-\$14,999 \\
\hline & 16 & \$15,000-\$15,999 \\
\hline & 17 & \$16,000-\$16,999 \\
\hline & 18 & \$17,000-\$17,999 \\
\hline & 19 & \$18,000-\$18,999 \\
\hline & 20 & \$19,000-\$19,999 \\
\hline & DK & \\
\hline QI23B & & \begin{tabular}{l}
\(=1\) OR QI20=1] ENT \\
Y INCOME IN [CUR
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & 21 & \$20,000-\$24,999 \\
\hline & 22 & \$25,000-\$29,999 \\
\hline & 23 & \$30,000-\$34,999 \\
\hline & 24 & \$35,000-\$39,999 \\
\hline & 25 & \$40,000-\$44,999 \\
\hline & 26 & \$45,000-\$49,999 \\
\hline & 27 & \$50,000-\$74,999 \\
\hline & 28 & \$75,000-\$99,999 \\
\hline & 29 & \$100,000 OR MOR \\
\hline & & \\
\hline QI24 & & question has to do with his household? Pleas ions with the same nu \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\# OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: \(\qquad\) [RANGE: 0-20]
DK/REF
THANKR THANK R.

BE SURE YOU HAVE YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
VERIFID ENTER THE VERIFICATION ID FROM THE QUALITY CONTROL FORM FOR THIS INTERVIEW.
CASEID ENTER THE CASE ID FOR THIS INTERVIEW.
BE SURE TO INCLUDE A OR B AT THE END OF THE CASE ID.
TOALLR3I It is important that I do my job correctly; therefore, my supervisors will be checking on my work. Would you help me by printing your home telephone number and address on this form? Then place it in the postage-paid envelope so that my supervisor can write or call you in several weeks to confirm that I did my job. As you can see, this is kept separate from your answers so they will still be completely private.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
INCENT01 While you are completing the quality control form, I will be finishing some questions to show that I did the interview. [SHOW RESPONDENT INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM.] I will also sign this form to indicate that I have paid you the \(\$ 30\) for this interview. At the bottom of this form, we have included national hotline numbers that you can call if you need to talk to someone about mental health or drug use issues.

INTERVIEWER:
1) SHOW INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM TO RESPONDENT.
2) PAY RESPONDENT \(\$ 30 \mathrm{CASH}\).
3) SIGN YOUR NAME TO DOCUMENT THAT YOU HAVE PAID THE RESPONDENT. [IF THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT ACCEPT THE CASH INCENTIVE, MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX ON THE INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM AND SIGN IT.]

Let me know when you are finished completing the form.
Thank you very much for your help.
PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
FIDBFINTR DO NOT READ THIS TO R.
These questions are for you to answer without input from the respondent. DO NOT READ ANY OF THESE QUESTIONS OUT LOUD. Use your own impressions of the interview to answer these questions - not the respondent's.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
INCENT02 Did this respondent accept the \(\$ 30\) incentive payment?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

INCENT03 [IF INCENT02 = 2] Why didn't this respondent accept the incentive payment?
TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

DIDN'T FEEL IT WAS NECESSARY
DIDN'T WANT TO ACCEPT MONEY FROM THE GOVERNMENT DIDN'T NEED THE MONEY
FELT IT WAS INAPPROPRIATE TO OFFER MONEY IN EXCHANGE FOR PARTICIPATION SOME OTHER REASON DK

INCENT04 [IF INCENT03 = 5] Why didn't this respondent accept the incentive payment?
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK}}\)

INCENT06 Do you think you would have been successful in convincing this respondent to participate if you had not been able to offer the incentive payment?
```

DEFINITELY YES
PROBABLY YES
PROBABLY NOT
DEFINITELY NOT

```
DK

INCENT09 [IF INCENT02 = 1] Did this respondent make any comments that suggested [he/she] felt it was inappropriate to offer money in exchange for a person's participation in the NSDUH?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO \\
DK &
\end{tabular}

INCENT12 [IF INCENT2 = 1] Did this respondent make any comments that indicated how [he/she] felt about the amount of the incentive payment?
```

YES

```
2 NO

DK/REF
INCENT13 [IF INCENT12 = 1] Did this respondent's comments suggest [he/she] thought the amount of the incentive payment was too high, about right, or too low?
```

TOO HIGH
ABOUT RIGHT
TOO LOW

```

\section*{DK/REF}

INCENT14 Did the respondent already know about the incentive before you told [him/her]?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO \\
DK &
\end{tabular}

INCENT16 [IF INCENT14 = 1] How did this respondent find out about the incentive payment?
TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

FROM THE LEAD LETTER
FROM THE Q \& A BROCHURE
FROM ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD
FROM A NEIGHBOR/BUILDING MANAGER/ETC.
FROM ANOTHER INTERVIEWER
SOME OTHER WAY

INCENT17 [IF INCENT16 = 6] From what source did this respondent find out about the incentive payment?
\(\overline{\mathrm{DK}}\) [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]

FIDBF01 Did you conduct this interview at the respondent's home - either inside or outside?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

FIDBF02 [IF FIDBF01 = 2] Where did you conduct this interview?
AT THE RESPONDENT'S WORKPLACE
2 AT THE HOME OF THE RESPONDENT'S RELATIVE OR FRIEND
3 IN SOME TYPE OF CONFERENCE ROOM ATTACHED TO A RESIDENCE HALL, SCHOOL OR
APARTMENT COMPLEX
AT A LIBRARY
5 IN SOME TYPE OF COMMON AREA, SUCH AS A LOBBY, HALLWAY, STAIRWELL, OR
LAUNDRY ROOM
SOME OTHER PLACE
FIDBF02S [IF FIDBF02=6] Where did the interview take place?
\(\qquad\) [ALLOW 75 CHARACTERS]
FIDBF03 Was it necessary for you to assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of this interview?
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO
\end{tabular}

FIDBF03S [IF FIDBF03 = 1] Please explain why you had to assist the respondent with the ACASI portion of the interview.
\(\qquad\) [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]
FIDBF03A [IF FIDBF03 = 1] Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview you had to provide this assistance.
LESS THAN HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS
ABOUT HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS
MORE THAN HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS
ALL OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS

FIDBF04 [IF FIDBF03 = 1] How did you assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of the interview?
TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 YOU ENTERED THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS AFTER [HE/SHE] READ THE QUESTION OR LISTENED TO THE QUESTION THROUGH THE HEADPHONES

2 YOU ASSISTED THE RESPONDENT WITH THE ACASI PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW IN SOME OTHER WAY

FIDBF04S [IF FIDBF04 = 2] Specify in what other way you assisted the respondent with the ACASI portion of the interview
\(\qquad\) [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]
FIDBF04C Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview the respondent had their headphones on.
0 NONE/R TOOK HEADPHONES OFF IMMEDIATELY
1 LESS THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
2 ABOUT HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
3 MORE THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
4 ALL OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
FIDBF05 Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.
```

NO DIFFICULTY --- NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY - ALMOST NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY - SOME LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
A LOT OF DIFFICULTY - CONSIDERABLE LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

```

FIDBF06 How cooperative has the respondent been?
```

VERY COOPERATIVE
FAIRLY COOPERATIVE
NOT VERY COOPERATIVE
OPENLY HOSTILE

```

FIDBF07 Indicate on this scale of 1 through 5 how private the interview was. Please do not count yourself as another person in the room.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE - NO ONE WAS IN THE ROOM OR COULD OVERHEAR ANY PART OF THE INTERVIEW
2 MINOR DISTRACTIONS - PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING LESS THAN \(1 / 3\) OF THE TIME
3 PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING ABOUT 1/3 OF THE TIME
4 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
5 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF OTHER PERSON(S)
FIDBF08 [IF FIDBF07 NE 1] Not including yourself, other people present or listening to the interview were . . .
TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

PARENT(S)
SPOUSE
LIVE-IN PARTNER/BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)
OTHER ADULT(S)
CHILD(REN) UNDER 15
OTHER

FIDBF09 [IF FIDBF08 = 7] You have indicated that there was some other person present or listening to the interview. Please use the keyboard to type a description of the other person.
\(\qquad\) [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
FIDBF10 How much do you think that seeing or hearing about the laptop computer influenced this respondent's decision to participate in the interview?

> INFLUENCED IT A LOT IN A POSITIVE WAY INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A POSITIVE WAY DID NOT INFLUENCE HIS/HER DECISION AT ALL INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A NEGATIVE WAY DK

FIDBF11 How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

> NONE OF THE TIME - I DO NOT KNOW WHAT ANY OF THE ANSWERS ARE
> A LITTLE OF THE TIME - I KNOW WHAT A FEW OF THE ANSWERS ARE
> SOME OF THE TIME - I KNOW WHAT SOME OF THE ANSWERS ARE
> A LOT OF THE TIME - I KNOW WHAT A LOT OF THE ANSWERS ARE
> ALL OF THE TIME - I KNOW WHAT ALL OF THE ANSWERS ARE

FIDBF12 Please note anything else you think would be helpful for the interpretation and understanding of this interview.
If there is nothing you wish to note, simply press [ENTER] to continue.
\(\qquad\) [ALLOW 250 CHARACTERS]
FIEXIT End of interview reached.
PRESS 1 TO EXIT.```


[^0]:    January
    February
    March
    April
    May
    June
    July
    August
    September
    October

[^1]:    DEFINE FILLHAL:
    IF LSYRAV2 $>1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ "[LSYRAV2] days"
    ELSE IF LSYRAV2 $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=" 1$ day"
    ELSE IF LSMONAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] days per month"
    ELSE IF LSMONAV2 $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day per month"
    ELSE IF LSWKAV2 $>1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ "[LSWKAV2] days per week"
    ELSE IF LSWKAV2 $=1$, THEN FILLHAL $=$ " 1 day per week"
    DEFINE FILLHALA
    IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV2] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a
    total of TOTHALL days"
    ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK
    LSCC73 [IF LSCC72a $=4$ OR LSCC72b $=4]$ The answers for the last question and an earlier
    question disagree. Which answer is correct?
    1 I used [LSFILL2] [FILLHAL] in the past 12 months [FILLHALA]
    2 I used [LSFILL2] [LSS30 / HAL30DAY] days in the past 30 days
    3 Neither answer is correct
    DK/REF
    LSCC74 [IF LSCC73 $=2$ OR LSCC73 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past
    12 months, from [DATEFILL] through today. We want to know how many days you've used
    [LSFILL2] during the past 12 months.

    What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?
    1 Average number of days per week during the past 12 months 2 Average number of days per month during the past 12 months
    3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
    DK/REF
    LSCC75 [IF LSCC74 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?
    TOTAL \# OF DAYS:___[RANGE: 1-366]
    DK/REF

    LSCC76 [IF LSCC74 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] each month during the past 12 months?
    \# OF DAYS/MONTH: $\qquad$ [RANGE: 1-31]
    DK/REF
    LSCC77 [IF LSCC74 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] each week during the past 12 months?
    \# OF DAYS PER WEEK:___[RANGE: 1-7]
    DK/REF
    IF LSCC75 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC75
    ELSE IF LSCC76 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC76*12
    ELSE IF LSCC77 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC77*52
    ELSE TOTHALL $=\mathrm{DK} /$ REF

[^2]:    1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since [DATEFILL]
    2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months 3 More than 12 months ago
    DK/REF

[^3]:    INOC07
    [IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b AND QD39a NE DK/REF)] When you last worked in [QD39b, QD39a FILL], in

